

THE ANALYST

A Monthly Publication
dealing with all branches
of Analytical Chemistry:
the Journal of the Society
of Public Analysts and
Other Analytical Chemists



Editor: J. H. LANE, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

7-8, IDOL LANE, LONDON, E.C.3

Telephone: MANsion House 6608

Published for the Society by
W. HEFFER & SONS, LTD., CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

Volume 75

Price 6s. 6d.

Subscription Rate, inclusive of Abstracts C, 80/- per annum, Post Free

No. 897, Pages 633-694

December, 1950

WHATMAN

High Grade **FILTER PAPERS**

Sole Sales Agents:—
H. REEVE ANGEL & CO., LTD.,
9, Bridewell Place,
LONDON, E.C.4.



WHATMAN No. 1

A FILTER PAPER FOR GENERAL QUALITATIVE WORK

Good quality for School, College and general purposes. Used widely in qualitative work for filtering less fine precipitates, and in quantitative work where Ash weight and composition are not of great consequence.

WHATMAN No. 2

THICKER AND MORE RETENTIVE THAN A No. 1

A paper similar to No. 1 in composition, but stouter, and retaining finer precipitates. This is the standard grade for ordinary qualitative and rough quantitative purposes.



"ANALOID" (reg'd.)
SYSTEM of RAPID ANALYSIS
(METALLURGICAL)
RAPID 15 MINUTE METHOD
FOR SILICON

IN STEEL AND CAST IRON
Absorptiometric method utilising the
yellow silico-molybdate complex.

Booklet No. 336A on request from
RIDSDALE & CO., LTD.,
234, Marton Road, MIDDLESBROUGH

ANALYTICALLY STANDARDISED
SAMPLES

Now available

For Universities, and Technical Colleges,
Special Series which includes Carbon and
alloy steels; cast irons; non-ferrous alloys
and assorted minerals

List No. 351A free on request from
BUREAU OF ANALYSED SAMPLES
LTD.

234, Marton Road, MIDDLESBROUGH

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

(Other than Members of the Society)

All Subscriptions and renewals to the Journal, including Abstracts C.,
should be sent through a Bookseller or direct to

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD., CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND.

Price 6/6, postage 2d.; or to Subscribers in advance post free £4 per annum

N.B.—Members send their subscriptions to the Hon. Treasurer

THESE KIPP INSTRUMENTS

are in stock **NOW**

GRIFFIN & TATLOCK now have in stock, in London, the following instruments made by Kipp and Zonen, of Delft, Holland. One only of each instrument is available for immediate delivery.

- **HIGH SENSITIVITY PORTABLE D.C. GALVANOMETER**
equipped with five-stage electric shunt
- **ORIGINAL MOLL GALVANOMETER**
for general laboratory work
- **DOUBLE COIL GALVANOMETER**
for all measurements at high internal resistances
- **GALVANOMETER ILLUMINATION OUTFIT**
consisting of lantern, small filament lamp, translucent scale and reflecting prism
- **DRUM CAMERA RECORDING APPARATUS**
for sharp image photographic recording with mirror instruments
- **LARGE SURFACE THERMOPILE**
containing 80 elements of constantan and manganin in 3 rows
- **HIGH PRECISION ACTINOMETER**
for solar or nocturnal radiation measurement. Fitted with compensated thermopile

LONDON ADDRESS:

KEMBLE STREET,
LONDON, W.C.2

GRIFFIN & TATLOCK LTD.
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS SINCE 1826



*We have furnished laboratories
for more than 30 years*

As complete laboratory furnishers, we have a right to call ourselves experienced in supplying every need

from **A**periodic balances
to **Z**incs for desiccators.

**LABELLED REAGENT
BOTTLES**

With DEEPLY CUT sandblasted labels, showing clear letters on a matt background.

Capacity 4 8 12 16 20 oz.

Narrow Mouth 52/- 58/- 62/- 64/- 68/- doz.

Wide Mouth 54/- 60/- 68/- 70/- 76/- ..



← SEND FOR OUR
SCIENTIFIC SUPPLEMENTS

Nos. 1 and 2

(Post free on application)

A useful reference for your supplies

SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES CO. LTD.
ESTABLISHED 1917

SCIENTIFIC HOUSE, VINE HILL, CLERKENWELL RD., LONDON, E.C.1

Telephones: TERMINUS 2468—2469—3040

Complete Culture Media

IN TWO ENTIRELY NEW FORMS*

* TABLETS

— for preparation of single tubes and small quantities of media. Each tablet when dissolved in water produces a convenient quantity.

* GRANULES

— for larger scale preparations. Hard and of even size, the granules are less hygroscopic and easier to handle than spray-dried powder.

Both tablets and granules retain all the properties of the original medium, from which they are indistinguishable when reconstituted.

ADVANTAGES ARE APPARENT—

Big time-saving in preparation • No specialised equipment needed
 Variability reduced to minimum • Easily portable for field work
 Results reproducible from one laboratory to another when using media from central source • Economical, as only sufficient for immediate requirements need be used.



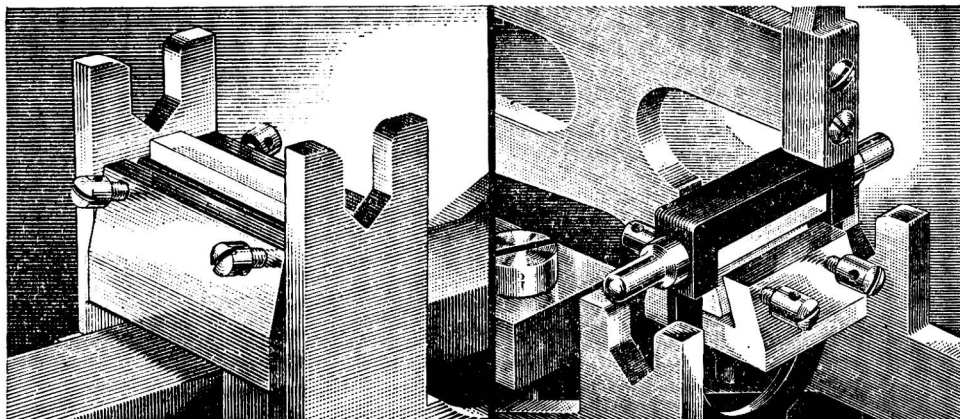
THE FOLLOWING ARE AMONG THE MEDIA AVAILABLE
 AS TABLETS AND GRANULES

Nutrient Broth • Nutrient Agar • McConkey Broth
 McConkey Agar • Peptone Water • Glucose Peptone Broth
 Glucose Peptone Agar • Agar-Agar

OXO LIMITED (Medical Dept.)

Thames House, Queen St. Place, London, E.C.4. Tel. CENTral 9781

★ FINER FEATURES OF BALANCE DESIGN NO. 1



Corundum Bearing Planes

Corundum, a single crystal grown under controlled laboratory conditions, is the chemist's own contribution to precision weighing. Corundum has a hardness greater than that of Agate (9 on Moh's scale compared with 7) and can be polished optically flat to provide an ideal, wear-resisting balance bearing. Tests in our laboratories, which simulated twenty years' normal use, show little loss of precision in Balances fitted with these planes.

For the results of these tests, the first ever made into the suitability of Corundum for Balance bearings, see Hodsman in J.Sc.I., Vol. 26, No. 10, October 1949. A reprint of this paper by Dr. G. F. Hodsman may be had on application.

The illustration shows, on the left, the central Corundum bearing plane, and on the right a pan-supporting stirrup—fitted with a Corundum plane—resting on the knife-edge.

All our prismatic analytical balances are now fitted with Corundum, ensuring even after many years' constant use the accuracy and reliability for which Oertling instruments are justly framed.

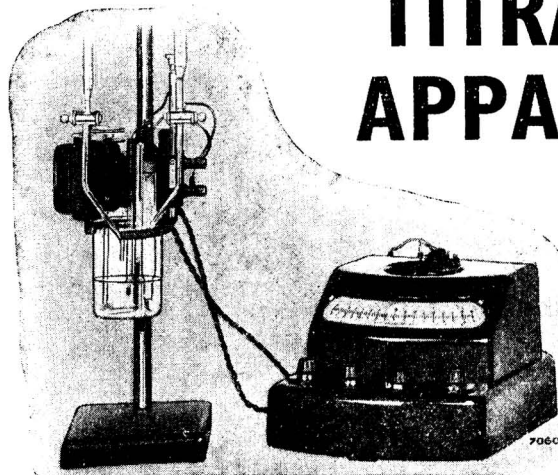


★ *One of a series showing the Oertling contribution to the science of precision weighing.*

L. Oertling Ltd.

110 GLOUCESTER PLACE, LONDON, W.1.
(near Baker Street Station) Telephone: Welbeck 2273/4

CAMBRIDGE TITRATION APPARATUS



Can be adapted
for Karl Fischer
determinations

MAY WE SEND
SHEET U-247?

THIS compact, self-contained Potentiometric Outfit may be usefully applied wherever a titration method of determination is desirable. It simplifies the problem of determining "endpoints" in coloured solutions, and can be used for routine analyses by relatively inexperienced people.

CAMBRIDGE INSTRUMENT CO LTD

LONDON & Head Office: 15 GROSVENOR PLACE
CAMBRIDGE & Showrooms: LONDON, E. W. 1



KEMIFRAME

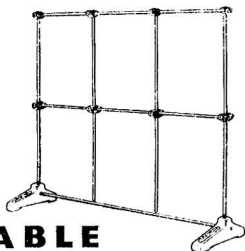
REGISTERED DESIGN NO. 057519 PATENT APPLIED FOR.

SIMPLE,

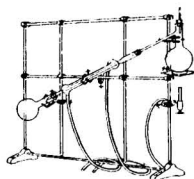
SAFE

and

ADAPTABLE



**CONNECTOR and
LOCKING KEY**
which securely clamps the
steel rods at right angles



**DISTILLATION
SET-UP**

in one unit: there is no
untidy array of equip-
ment



TITRATION BENCH
showing the use of the
special Kemiframe
Duplex Foot

for small laboratory set-ups or the large scale apparatus for pilot plants. Standard steel rods in 6 in. to 72 in. lengths used with specially designed connectors and feet or wall brackets enable rigid transportable units to be assembled easily and quickly. The NIVOC Kemiframe is ideally suitable for either permanent or semi-permanent set-ups. It is described fully in Leaflet No. P 1910.

W & J **GEORGE & BECKER** LTD

17-29 HATTON WALL, LONDON, E.C.1

Tel: CHA 6011-4 & HOL 5433-5

Grams: Nivoc, Smith, London

157 GREAT CHARLES ST., BIRMINGHAM 3

Tel: CENtral 7641-3

Grams: Chemistry, Birmingham

LABORATORY FURNISHERS, MANUFACTURERS OF SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, BALANCES AND WEIGHTS.
SUPPLIERS OF CHEMICALS AND ANALYTICAL REAGENTS

THE ANALYST

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SOCIETY OF PUBLIC ANALYSTS AND OTHER ANALYTICAL CHEMISTS

AN Ordinary Meeting of the Society was held at 7 p.m. on Wednesday, October 4th, 1950, in the Meeting Room of the Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W.1. The chair was taken by the President, Mr. George Taylor, O.B.E., F.R.I.C.

The following papers were presented and discussed: "The Evaluation of Liming Materials for Agricultural Purposes," by A. M. Smith, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., A. Comrie, B.Sc., A.R.I.C., and K. Simpson, B.Sc., A.R.I.C.; "The Accurate Determination of 'Phosphoric Anhydride' by Means of Quinoline Phosphomolybdate," by H. N. Wilson, F.R.I.C.; "The Determination of Potassium in Fertilisers by Flame Photometry," by L. Brealey, B.Sc.

NEW MEMBERS

Alec Harold Adams, B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.I.C.; James Bernard Attrill, B.A. (Cantab.); Douglas Bryan, B.Sc. (Notts.); William Edwin John Field, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.; Albert William Harrington; Gordon Hopkins, B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.I.C.; Roy James MacWalter, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., A.M.I.Chem.E.; Peter Morries, B.Sc. (Birm.); Donald Pickles, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.I.C.; Kenneth Albert Proctor, B.Sc. (Notts.); K. R. Srinivasan, M.A., F.R.I.C.; Robert Guy Stuart, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.; Robert Arthur Sutton, B.Sc. (Liv.), A.R.I.C.; William Leon David Diaper, B.Sc. Tech. (Manc.); James Robert Embleton, A.R.I.C.; John Brian Dudley Robinson, B.Sc. (Reading).

DEATHS

We regret to record the deaths of

George Mason Hills
Charles Arthur Hallas.

Theoretical and Practical Considerations in the Determination of Aneurine (Vitamin B₁) with Special Reference to the Recovery Factor

By H. N. RIDYARD

SYNOPSIS—An analysis is made of the factors affecting the "recovery" of aneurine added to extracts in the determination of this substance. The effects of variation of sample and errors in volume measurements are shown to be considerable. The combination of aneurine during digestion, the possibility of effects at the oxidation stage, and interference with the emission of fluorescent light in the fluorimeter are considered. Results obtained in practice are given to illustrate the arguments and an investigation of the effects in the fluorimeter cell is included in some detail. The losses that take place in base-exchange methods are mentioned. The remarkable stability of the thiochrome method is shown both by the expressions developed theoretically and by the practical results.

Some of the considerations raised may have application to other estimations that involve similar raw materials and methods.

THE addition of pure aneurine to extracts prepared for the fluorimetric determination of this substance has frequently been used as a criterion of the efficiency of the analytical procedure.^{1,2,3,4,5}

For this purpose, two similar extracts of the same sample, to one of which a known amount of aneurine has been added, are submitted to the same analytical procedure. The amount of aneurine found in the extract to which no addition has been made is then subtracted from the amount found in the other portion and the difference, "aneurine recovered," is divided by the amount of aneurine added, to give the "recovery factor."

The added aneurine has commonly been assumed to be subject to the same losses as that already present in the material under examination, and it is this assumption and the accuracy of the method in relation to the physical and chemical factors involved that form the subject of the present investigation.

Recovery experiments of this kind are commonly used for checking various analytical procedures and are often of great value, but examination of their theoretical bases appears to have been neglected, although their complete adequacy has been questioned.⁶

When recovery experiments are applied to a complex system such as we have in the fluorimetric estimation of aneurine they have definite limitations and conceal sources of error, which, if overlooked, can lead to fallacious conclusions. Some of the considerations brought forward in this paper are applicable to a wide variety of recovery experiments, others are specific to the estimation of aneurine. Furthermore, although additions are commonly used as a check on analytical procedure, in the estimation of aneurine the "recovery factor" has sometimes been used to correct the amount found—a procedure much more open to question.

It appeared therefore that an analysis of the various factors involved would be of value to workers in this and similar fields, especially as the remarkable stability of the thiochrome method becomes more understandable in the course of the investigation.

The fluorimetric determination of aneurine may be considered in four successive stages—

I. Extraction of the aneurine from the raw material either by steeping in acid water or by heating with dilute acid to boiling-point, adjusting to pH 4.5 and digesting with takadiastase or other source of phosphatase according as aneurine pyrophosphate (co-carboxylase) is absent or present. The extract is sometimes passed over base-exchange materials.

II. Oxidation of the aneurine to thiochrome with alkaline ferricyanide, a process said to be only about 70 per cent. efficient.⁷

III. Extraction of the thiochrome by means of isobutyl alcohol.

IV. Fluorimetric examination of this extract.

I. FACTORS INVOLVED AT THE EXTRACTION STAGE

I a. THE MODE OF ADDITION AND THE ERRORS CONCERNED IN THIS—

Aneurine can be added to extracts in two ways—

I a 1. A definite weight of material can be extracted with acid water or digested in a buffer solution as is necessary, and a similar weight extracted in the same manner with a precisely similar fluid containing a definite amount of aneurine.

I a 2. An extract can be prepared, centrifuged, filtered or otherwise clarified, and divided into two or more portions, to one of which is added a solution of aneurine.

It will be seen that any factor, chance or otherwise, which affects the two extracts or portions of extracts in a different manner may appear as a considerably increased error in the recovery factor owing to the method of calculation.

I a 1. In the first method, the homogeneity of the sample is obviously a factor in the type of result obtained, and many materials remain heterogeneous in spite of careful mixing, or may indeed segregate in the process of mixing. In extracts of samples of imported flour, enriched by synthetic aneurine, a small proportion showed deviations from the mean B₁ content which were as high as 0.05 μ g. per ml. or even more, and this condition was not improved by further mixing of the flour. If only one extract without aneurine and one with were taken, such deviations would frequently act in opposition. If the mean quantity of aneurine in the flour extract should be 0.6 μ g. per ml. (a normal level) the level without addition could be 0.55 or 0.65 and that with (say) 0.5 μ g. per ml. of added aneurine could be 1.15 or 1.05 μ g. per ml. The first pair of results would give a recovery of $0.6/0.5 = 120$ per cent. and the second pair $0.4/0.5 = 80$ per cent. For samples less homogeneous, the difficulties of obtaining similar fractions and exact weights of material increase, and the chance of error is increased accordingly.⁸

The question of volumes is of less importance than it is in method I a 2, for the added aneurine is measured as a standard solution and no error in concentration is involved; even a cylinder should measure 50 ml. to within ± 0.25 ml. Treated as above this could give recoveries of 101 or 99 per cent.

The remaining error to be considered at this point is that of analysis. In good work the deviation from the mean value is less than 0.02 μ g. per ml. For the great majority of samples it rarely reaches 0.03 μ g. per ml. and is of the same order in solutions of any concentration between 0 and 1.0 μ g. per ml. If with a solution containing 0.6 μ g. per ml., the greatest error given above operated in opposite ways at the levels with and without an addition of 0.5 μ g. per ml., the results could be 0.57 or 0.63 without addition, and 1.13 or 1.07 with addition, which lead to recoveries of $0.56/0.50 = 112$ per cent. and $0.44/0.50 = 88$ per cent. Both percentage errors will increase rapidly as the quantity of added aneurine decreases.

In rare and extreme cases these factors could all operate the same way to give recoveries of $120 \times 101 \times 112 = 136$ per cent. or $80 \times 99 \times 88 = 70$ per cent.

These considerations show that to rely upon two extracts only (one with and one without addition) is useless. Nevertheless, because of the accuracy of the volume factor the method has commonly been used in this laboratory when recovery data were desired. The precaution has always been taken of using at least five extracts in all: two without additions, one with a moderate addition and two with larger additions, the results being plotted on squared paper.⁸ If any point diverged seriously from a straight line drawn through the points, the matter was further investigated.

I a 2. In the second procedure an extract is prepared, divided into two or more portions and aneurine added to one or more of these. This method is at once subject to the criticism that the extraction stage remains unchecked, although valuable information can obviously be obtained. The mode of addition will be the critical factor. The aneurine must be dissolved in the same buffer solution or dilute acid as is used in the extraction (see Table VI below). The manner of volume measurement is important. One mode of addition known to have been used was to add very small volumes of a strong aneurine solution from a graduated pipette and to neglect the increase in volume of the extract. Two different 1-ml. graduated pipettes were found to deliver 0.1 ml. with a standard deviation of 0.002 ml. for six successive deliveries from each, and of 0.008 ml. for six separate deliveries each; the maximum error being 0.011 ml. and the first deliveries always high. A 10 per cent. error in the recovery factor can thus easily be made, and the errors due to determination will still be present to

first and third reactions (rejecting terms involving second powers of x , y or z) and substituting in the second equation, we find that—

$$y = \frac{ade(K_3 + h)}{K_3 K_2 f(K_1 + d + e) + (K_3 + h)(ad + ae + de) - ade} \quad \dots \quad (I b 2.1)$$

The first and third reactions have a buffering effect, and from considerations similar to those advanced above in the case of one equilibrium it seems unlikely that the recovery factor will be noticeably affected by aneurine concentrations, although the possibility must be borne in mind.

Although these theoretical aspects have been considered for several years, it is only recently that practical results have been obtained which indicate that added aneurine may be combined to a marked extent at the digestion stage in the case of two or three materials. As these observations were made during investigations with a new adaptation of the sand absorption method,⁹ which will be described in a forthcoming paper, and very little work has yet been done on the phenomenon, further comment is not possible here.

I c. BASE-EXCHANGE PURIFICATION AND RECOVERY—

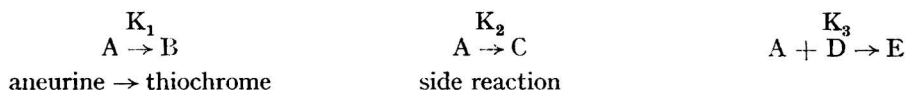
The use of zeolitic materials to purify extracts needs special mention. These usually lessen the optical interferences (see Table VII, Eluates), but may lead to losses by irreversible adsorption of aneurine, displacement by other basic material (organic or inorganic) in the extracts used, or inadequate adsorptive capacity. Irreversible adsorption, always found with Decalco,⁹ might be proportional to the weight of zeolite used, the concentration of aneurine, the time of contact, or to all three. Hence it cannot be assumed that recovery is the same at the levels of addition and no addition. One example has been met with in which a 96 to 100 per cent. recovery was obtained with a lower analysis value than that obtained by another method giving a similar recovery. This might have been due to a chance combination of factors mentioned above, or to a genuine separation of aneurine from another substance fluorescing after oxidation. Safeguards lie in recovery experiments at more than one level of extract concentration and total aneurine-zeolite ratio and by comparison with other methods (see also III and IV, wheats, below).

II. ERRORS AT THE OXIDATION STAGE

Little special information has been obtained concerning any factor affecting recovery at the oxidation stage, and, with the possible exception of a few materials which have given serious and complicated difficulties in other ways, there is no experimental reason to suspect differences in the proportion of aneurine oxidised to thiochrome in solutions with and without addition, or indeed that the recovery at this stage is less than with pure aneurine solutions.

The oxidation stage with pure aneurine solutions probably includes not only the main reaction, aneurine \rightarrow thiochrome, but also a side reaction.

If complex extracts introduce a substance that can combine with the aneurine during the oxidation process, the three reactions might be represented thus—



Let the initial concentrations of A and D be a and d respectively, and let the amounts of B, C and E formed at time t be p , q and r respectively, and let $p + q = y$.

Then

$$\frac{dp}{dt} + \frac{dq}{dt} = \frac{dy}{dt} = (K_1 + K_2)(a - y - r) \quad \dots \quad (II 1)$$

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = K_3(a - y - r)(d - r) \quad \dots \quad (II 2)$$

Hence $\frac{dr}{dy} = \frac{K_3}{K_1 + K_2} (d - r)$ and $r = d \left(1 - e^{-\frac{K_3}{K_1 + K_2} y} \right)$ (compare R. Wegscheider¹²).

This value of r is expanded in series, terms involving y to powers greater than 1 being discarded (since y is of the order 10^{-6}), and substituted in (II 1). Hence, on integration, transferring to the exponential form and expanding, we find that—

$$y = p + q = a \left\{ (K_1 + K_2)t - \frac{1}{2}(K_1 + K_2)^2 t^2 \left(1 + d \frac{K_3}{K_1 + K_2} \right) + \frac{1}{6}(K_1 + K_2)^3 t^3 \left(1 + d \frac{K_3}{K_1 + K_2} \right)^2 \dots \dots \right\} \dots \quad (\text{II } 3)$$

The stability of this oxidation reaction, in spite of all kinds of foreign substances in the various extracts used, is well expressed by this equation, since p and q will not vary appreciably from their values with pure solutions unless $dK_3/(K_1 + K_2)$ is comparable with 1, *i.e.*, either d must be of the order $a \times 10^4$, or, if d is of the same order as a , K_3 must be of the order $(K_1 + K_2)10^4$.

III. THE *ISOBUTANOL* EXTRACTION STAGE

In *isobutanol* extraction, interferences are less likely, with the important exception of the effect of high concentrations of dissolved materials in the aqueous solution changing the proportion of aneurine passing to the *isobutanol* layer. This is most likely to occur when using base-exchange methods with eluates containing high concentrations of a salt, for changes in the concentration of the salt may lead to serious errors.^{9,13}

IV. FACTORS INVOLVED IN THE FLUORIMETRIC MEASUREMENTS

Although it has been upon this stage that attention has been concentrated in published references to recovery, the somewhat complicated process has not been adequately treated.

Fluorescence is considered to be due to a molecule of the fluorescing substance absorbing a quantum of light of short wavelength and correspondingly high energy content, and subsequently emitting a quantum of longer wavelength and lower energy content; the difference in energy due to the change in wavelength being dissipated as heat.

Three factors can interfere with this simple relationship between absorbed and emitted light—

- IV *a.* Short wavelength light may be absorbed by some substance other than that fluorescing.
- IV *b.* The molecule of fluorescent substance may lose its acquired energy by collision with other molecules, either of the same substance, or other substances. The latter process is termed "quenching," but in the literature concerned with aneurine estimation the term appears to be used loosely to cover all forms of loss of output of fluorescent light.
- IV *c.* The fluorescent light may be absorbed before it leaves the solution.

IV *a.* ABSORPTION OF SHORT WAVELENGTH LIGHT IN THE CELL BY SUBSTANCES OTHER THAN THIOCHROME—

In view of the complex nature of the extracts used for aneurine estimation, it is obvious that this effect is likely to be present in the fluorimeter.³ Now the addition of aneurine to an extract will ultimately involve a change in the total light absorbed in the cell, of which the light absorbed by the thiochrome is only a part. As the light absorbed varies logarithmically as compared with the concentrations of the absorbing substances and since, further, in dilute solution the fluorescence is proportional to the light absorbed by the thiochrome and is measured at some distance up the cell, it can be seen that the results of changing the concentration of the aneurine are not simple. A detailed examination of the light absorption in the cell, and a determination of the extinction coefficients concerned, was made in order to investigate the matter.

In the Spekker fluorimeter a narrow band of light passes vertically through a rectangular cuvette, the fluorescent light emitted being collected by a circular selenium cell from a circular patch of indefinite extent; an area in the centre of the cuvette having the greatest effect (Fig. 1). Let a beam of light incident on the base of the cuvette have a width w and an intensity I_0 ; and the circle from which light falls on the photo-cell a radius r and centre situated at a height h above the base of the cuvette.

From the Beer - Lambert law, the light absorbed in this circular region by the thiochrome in a solution containing other absorbing substances will be—

$$\frac{K_a C_a}{K_a C_a + K_b C_b} \times w I_0 \int_{-r}^r \left\{ e^{- (h - \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}) (K_a C_a + K_b C_b)} - e^{- (h + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2}) (K_a C_a + K_b C_b)} \right\} dx \tag{IV a 1}$$

where $K_a C_a$ are the absorption coefficient and concentration of thiochrome in the cuvette, and $K_b C_b$ the absorption coefficient and concentration of another absorbing substance. Other factors, $K_c C_c$, etc., could be added if necessary without changing the argument.

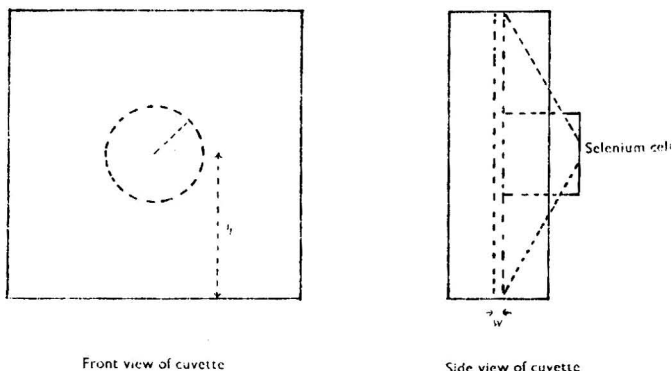


Fig. 1. Optical effects in fluorimeter cuvette

This expression, rearranged, integrated in series, and simplified (terms beyond the second being discarded as extremely small), reduces to

$$K_a C_a \pi r^2 w I_0 e^{-h(K_a C_a + K_b C_b)} \left\{ 1 + \frac{1}{8} [r(K_a C_a + K_b C_b)]^2 \right\} \dots \tag{IV a 2}$$

The light absorbed by a corresponding thiochrome solution free from other absorbing agents will be given by (IV a 2) with the omission of $K_b C_b$ wherever it occurs \dots $\tag{IV a 3}$

The relative amount of light absorbed by the thiochrome in the two will be given by (IV a 2) divided by (IV a 3), i.e., will be

$$e^{-h(K_b C_b)} \left\{ \frac{1 + \frac{1}{8} [r(K_a C_a + K_b C_b)]^2}{1 + \frac{1}{8} [r(K_a C_a)]^2} \right\} \dots \tag{IV a 4}$$

In a particular solution, the actual aneurine concentration, multiplied by this factor, gives the apparent aneurine concentration that would be obtained in the analysis if light absorption by substances other than thiochrome were the only disturbing condition. The factor (IV a 4) would then be the "recovery factor"; it is denoted by "R" in the remainder of this discussion.

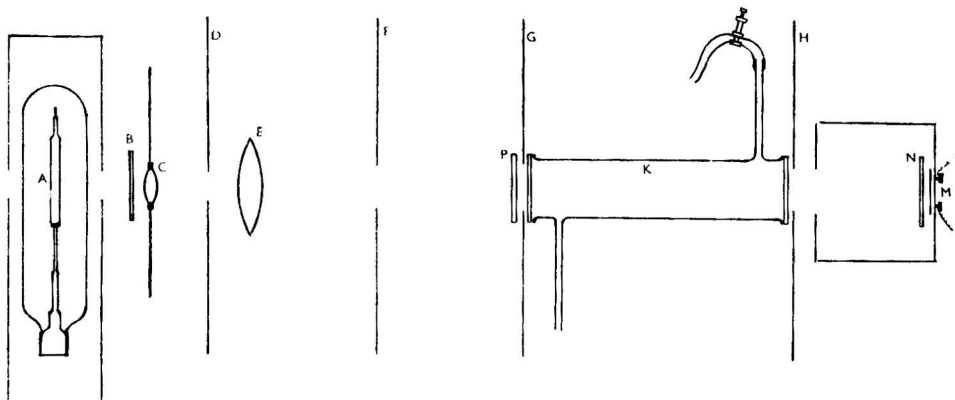


Fig. 2. Arrangement of apparatus for measurement of light absorption

Experimental determination of absorption coefficients—The determination of the absorption coefficients was undertaken with the simple apparatus shown in Fig. 2. The right-hand side block of the Spekker fluorimeter was removed, and the light from the mercury discharge lamp A, after passing a filter B (Chance's OX1, UV), the lens C normally mounted on the fluorimeter, and an 8 mm. cardboard diaphragm D, was further concentrated by another lens E, on to a series of cardboard diaphragms F, G, H, with holes 16 mm. in diameter, extended over a distance of about 1 metre. By this means a reasonably parallel beam was obtained, which passed through either of the cells used without touching the side. The cells K (9.2 and 29.2 cm. long, and 26.0 mm. diameter) were glass tubes with flanged ends and side tubes. The end plates were squares of photographic plate sealed on with Seccotine. The light, after passing through the cell fell on a selenium cell M, immediately in front of which was placed another Chance filter, OX1, N. A further filter P (Chance OVI, purple 8), was interposed in the beam before the cell. The two glasses together give a narrow transmission band in the 365 $m\mu$. region, as shown in Fig. 3 (manufacturers' curves).

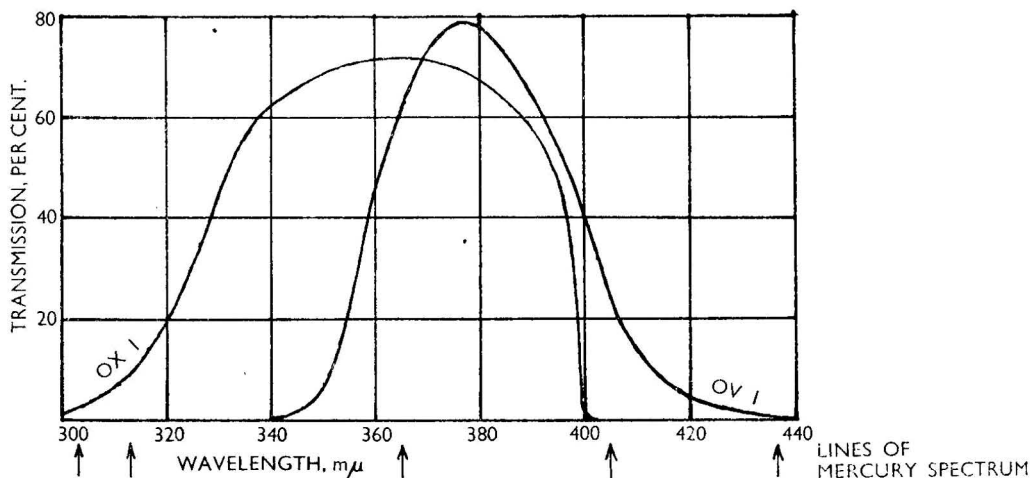


Fig. 3. Manufacturers' curves for transmission through Chance Glass Filters OX1 (ultra-violet) and OVI (purple)

The solutions were prepared by precisely the same oxidation method as is used in normal procedure, but larger tubes were used, and all quantities multiplied by ten. The *isobutanol* extract (250 ml.) was syphoned off from the aqueous layer by means of a syphon bent upwards at the tip to prevent contamination. The first attempts to determine the transmission of these solutions failed, as cloudiness caused a larger loss of light than the true absorption. The normal, or increased, amounts of ethyl alcohol added delayed the formation of cloud, but did not prevent it. The formation of minute crystals of sodium carbonate was found to be the main cause. Finally, a technique was adopted of syphoning the *isobutanol* extract into 350-ml. stoppered bottles and storing these in the refrigerator overnight. This threw out of solution a certain amount of water with dissolved sodium hydroxide. The next day the bottles were transferred to the instrument room (in darkness) and allowed to warm up without undue disturbance. Immediately before the determination of its transmission the *isobutanol* extract was transferred to a beaker containing 10 ml. of absolute alcohol and drawn up into the absorption cell. By this means clear solutions that gave remarkably reproducible results were obtained. The extracts were later found to have fluorescences indistinguishable from those of corresponding extracts prepared in the normal manner immediately before making the comparison. Two or more blanks, made by oxidising acid water only, and one or two standards made by oxidising solutions of pure aneurine only, were used in each run, and all determinations, including the extraction of any raw material, were repeated on several different days.

The absorption coefficient of solutions derived from pure aneurine—From the results obtained with the *isobutanol* extracts prepared from standard solutions of pure aneurine,

used in each day's work, the absorption coefficient was calculated using the formula

$$K_a = \frac{\log_e \frac{I_o}{I}}{C_a \times l}$$

where the intensities I_o and I were given by the galvanometer deflections obtained when the cell was filled with *isobutanol* extracts obtained by the oxidation of acid water and an aneurine solution respectively, C_a was the concentration of the aneurine solution used in $\mu\text{g. per ml.}$, and l was the length of the cell. The results obtained after the adoption of the technique described are shown in Table I. It was the agreement of the values of this coefficient which was used as the final check on the clarity of the solutions and the correctness of other dispositions.

It should be mentioned here that the aneurine used throughout this work, and in terms of which all aneurine concentrations are expressed, was a good commercial crystalline sample kept in a screw-topped bottle in the open laboratory. At a later date and for another purpose this was repeatedly and very carefully compared with the international standard aneurine by the thiochrome method and found to be equal to the international standard $\times 0.91$. K_a for the international standard would thus be 0.0087 per $\mu\text{g. per ml. per cm.}$

TABLE I

LIGHT ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS OF SOLUTIONS DERIVED FROM PURE ANEURINE

29.2 cm. cell			9.2 cm. cell		
Date	Concentration, $\mu\text{g./ml.}$	K_a	Date	Concentration, $\mu\text{g./ml.}$	K_a
22.11.45	0.8	0.00814	30.11.45	4.0	0.00760
"	2.0	0.00807	"	2.0	0.00793
13.12.45	1.0	0.00745	2. 2.46	1.2	0.00807
28.12.45	2.0	0.00837	"	2.0	0.00797
22. 1.46	1.0	0.00755	8. 2.46	2.0	0.00797
"	2.0	0.00780	15. 2.46	1.6	0.00790
25. 1.46	0.8	0.00794	15. 3.46	2.0	0.00826
	Mean	0.00790		Mean	0.00796
Mean of all results 0.00793.			Standard deviation 0.00026.		

Absorption in solutions derived from extracts of bran—Turning to solutions in which light was likely to be absorbed by substances other than thiochrome, bran was taken as a material with a low recovery which varies with the concentration of bran in the extract. The first bran chosen, B.1045, was made up in concentrations of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 g. in 50 ml., with five

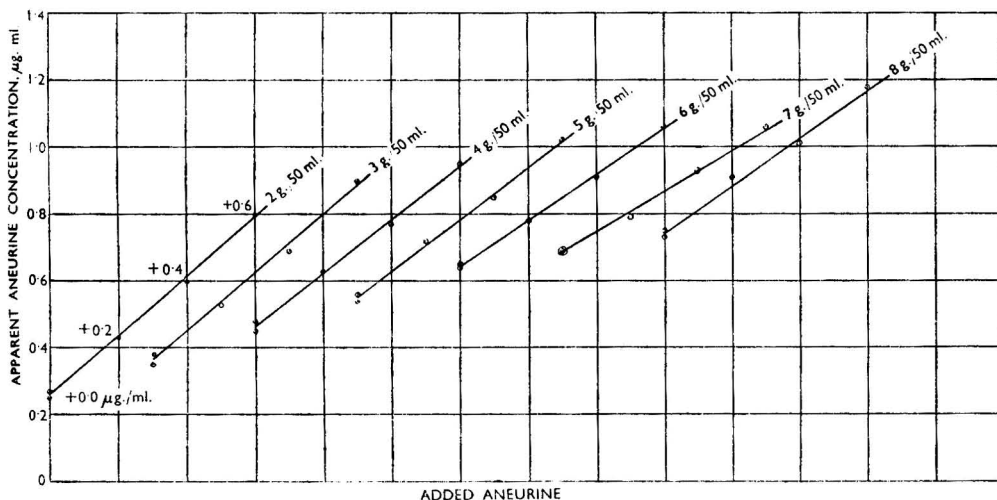


Fig. 4. Bran B.1045. Observed aneurine concentration

separate extracts at each concentration. Two of these contained no added aneurine, the others 0.2, 0.4, 0.6 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. respectively. On analysis these yielded the values shown in Fig. 4. The highest value at 8 g. bran concentrations with 0.6 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. addition was off the normal scale of readings and hence was somewhat uncertain. Blank values were neglected as largely destroyed on oxidation.⁹

Absorption measurements were carried out on *isobutanol* extracts prepared as described above. These extracts were prepared twice for work on different days and with a different arrangement of the apparatus, two different cells employed and by different disposition of the diaphragms, etc., the light intensities were changed. A provisional value for the aneurine concentration was obtained from the 3 g. bran concentration as the most reliable, the mean value of 0.365 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. at no addition divided by recovery interpreted from the graph as 87.5 per cent. giving a level of 0.417 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. as the true value, or 0.139 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. per g. per ml. It was assumed for this purpose that the "recovery" at this bran concentration was the same for the "no addition" level as for that with additions; the justification for this assumption lying only in the reasonableness of the subsequent results as a whole. It was provisionally assumed also that the concentration of the absorbing substance would be proportional to the bran concentration, which was used for the term C_b in the expression $I = I_0 e^{-l(K_a C_a + K_b C_b)}$, where I_0 is the incident intensity and I the intensity of light leaving the cell, which has the length l . K_a is the absorption coefficient considered previously, C_a the concentration of aneurine, and $K_b C_b$ the corresponding values relating to the component derived from bran. From this it follows that

$$K_b = \frac{\log_e \frac{I_0}{I} - K_a C_a \times l}{C_b \times l}$$

and values of this are given in Table II.

TABLE II
LIGHT ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS, BRAN B.1045

Concentrations			Cell length, cm.			
Bran in extract (g./50 ml.)	Added aneurine ($\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$)	Total aneurine in extract ($\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$), C_a	29.2*		9.2†	
			Galvanometer deflection	Absorption coefficient K_b	Galvanometer deflection	Absorption coefficient K_b
0	0	0	35.1		38.0	
2	0.0	0.278			24.7	0.0222
3	0.0	0.417	5.0	0.0212	20.7	0.0208
3	0.6	1.017	4.6	0.0205	19.9	0.0206
4	0.0	0.556			16.2	0.0219
5	0.0	0.695	1.5	0.0204	13.6	0.0211
5	0.6	1.295	1.5	0.0200		
6	0.0	0.834			11.1	0.0210
7	0.0	0.973	0.5	0.0197	9.0	0.0211
7	0.6	1.573	0.4	0.0201	10.3	0.0160
8	0.0	0.813			7.5	0.0208
			Means	0.0203		0.0206

* Date of determination, 22.11.45.

† Date of determination, 30.11.45.

The remarkably good agreement of these figures was encouraging, especially in view of the very small deflections obtained with the long cell. Hence notice was taken of the general decline in the absorption coefficient with increase in concentration of bran, and therefore of aneurine, and particularly the very low level recorded with 7 g. + 0.6, which actually gave a larger deflection than 7 g. + 0. To test if this were real, two pairs of solutions were prepared, 6 g. per 50 ml. + 0.0 and + 0.6, and 8 g. per 50 ml. + 0.0 and + 0.6. No more of the original bran was available, so some bran from a fresh milling of the same wheat was used, and in view of this the results agreed well with those obtained earlier. As the apparent fall in absorption might be caused by blue fluorescent light passing the OX1 filter in front

of the selenium cell, a second filter of the same type was interposed as an extra precaution. In spite of this the results were more definite than before (Table III).

TABLE III

LIGHT ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS, BRAN SIMILAR TO B.1045
EFFECT OF ANEURINE CONCENTRATION

Concentrations		13.12.45	
Bran, g./50 ml.	Added aneurine, $\mu\text{g./ml.}$	Cell length, 9.2 cm. Galvanometer deflection	Absorption coefficient
6	0.0	13.7	0.0208
6	0.6	16.1	0.0190
8	0.0	10.3	0.0197
8	0.6	13.4	0.0163

The probable value for the absorption coefficient K_b at each concentration was obtained by plotting the values obtained at no addition and at 0.6 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. addition on a graph, drawing lines passing evenly between the points, and reading from these the values required at each bran concentration. The values for 0.2 and 0.4 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. addition were obtained by symmetrical interpolation between the values for 0.0 and 0.6 $\mu\text{g.}$ per ml. obtained from the curves. From these, the values of R given in column 4, Table IV, are derived (formula (IV a 4) above, r taken as 1.5 cm., see Table XI). A calculation was then made of the apparent aneurine concentration C_aR that would be given by each of the bran extracts if this light absorption were the only interference; and these values are given in column 5,

TABLE IV

EFFECT OF LIGHT ABSORPTION ON APPARENT ANEURINE CONCENTRATION IN BRAN EXTRACTS,
AND OF LIGHT ABSORPTION + QUENCHING

Concentrations			Factor, R	Effect of light absorption only, C_aR $\mu\text{g./ml.}$	Aneurine content observed, $\mu\text{g./ml.}$	Effect of light absorption + quenching			
Bran extract, g./50 ml. C_b	Aneurine added, $\mu\text{g./ml.}$	Total aneurine, $\mu\text{g./ml.}$ C_a				(IV b 4) $K_b = 0.0098$	(IV b 6) $K_b = 0.11$		
2.0	0.0	0.278	0.9175	0.255	0.25	0.27	0.250	0.254	
	0.2	0.478	0.9186	0.440			0.43	0.431	0.438
	0.4	0.678	0.9193	0.623			0.60	0.611	0.619
	0.6	0.878	0.9201	0.810			0.80	0.794	0.804
3.0	0.0	0.417	0.8804	0.364	0.38	0.35	0.353	0.361	
	0.2	0.617	0.8820	0.546			0.53	0.530	0.538
	0.4	0.817	0.8837	0.721			0.69	0.700	0.710
	0.6	1.017	0.8857	0.900			0.90	0.871	0.884
4.0	0.0	0.556	0.8457	0.471	0.48	0.45	0.453	0.463	
	0.2	0.756	0.8485	0.642			0.63	0.617	0.627
	0.4	0.956	0.8519	0.814			0.77	0.783	0.790
	0.6	1.156	0.8545	0.987			0.95	0.949	0.952
5.0	0.0	0.695	0.8140	0.566	0.56	0.54	0.539	0.548	
	0.2	0.895	0.8181	0.733			0.72	0.700	0.703
	0.4	1.095	0.8221	0.900			0.85	0.857	0.854
	0.6	1.295	0.8262	1.070			1.02	1.019	1.005
6.0	0.0	0.834	0.7838	0.653	0.65	0.64	0.616	0.618	
	0.2	1.034	0.7894	0.816			0.78	0.770	0.762
	0.4	1.234	0.7951	0.982			0.91	0.926	0.904
	0.6	1.434	0.8008	1.150			1.06	1.085	1.043
7.0	0.0	0.973	0.7564	0.736	0.69	0.69	0.688	0.676	
	0.2	1.173	0.7626	0.896			0.79	0.837	0.807
	0.4	1.373	0.7697	1.057			0.93	0.988	0.934
	0.6	1.573	0.7768	1.222			1.06	1.142	1.057
8.0	0.0	1.112	0.7305	0.814	0.75	0.73	0.754	0.738	
	0.2	1.312	0.7388	0.970			0.91	0.898	0.866
	0.4	1.512	0.7466	1.130			1.01	1.046	0.990
	0.6	1.712	0.7557	1.297			1.18?	1.200	1.114

Table IV. For comparison the values actually observed are given in column 6. Each observed aneurine concentration is the mean of three or four determinations on one extract. The duplicate values given are such means from two separate extracts.

It will be seen from these figures that the observed values are in almost every result lower than those calculated. Hence, as would be expected, there is another form of interference, possibly quenching.

IV b. THE EFFECT OF QUENCHING IN ADDITION TO LIGHT ABSORPTION—

It was assumed in the first instance that one molecule of thiochrome, activated by absorption of one quantum of ultra-violet light, is de-activated by collision with one molecule of some substance derived from the bran whose concentration would be proportional to that of the bran itself.

A stationary state will be reached when the rate of formation of activated thiochrome molecules will be equal to their rate of destruction. Now let $[T]$ be the actual thiochrome

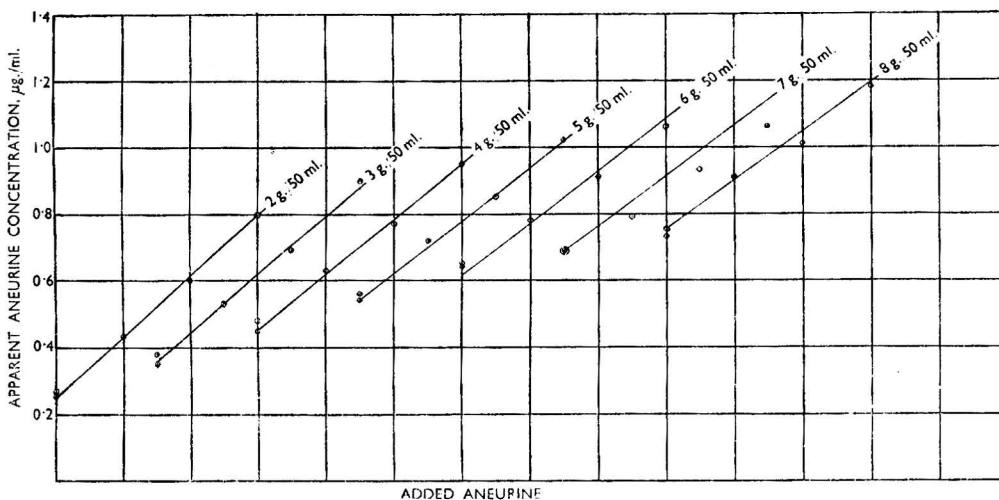


Fig. 5. Bran B.1045. Effect of light absorption and quenching proportional to bran concentration. Curves of the expression $\frac{C_a R}{K_\delta C_b + 1}$. Observed values in circles.

concentration, $[T]_B$ the apparent thiochrome concentration in presence of substances derived from bran, $[T^*]_o$, $[T^*]_B$ the stationary state concentration of activated thiochrome molecules in absence and presence of bran respectively; $[I_{abs}]_o$ and $[I_{abs}]_B$ the corresponding rates of absorption of light by the thiochrome. Then $T + h\nu \rightarrow T^*$, $T^* \rightarrow T + h\nu'$. In addition, when bran is present $T^* + B \xrightarrow{K_\gamma} T + B$, where B is a molecule of substance derived from bran. Then

$$K_\alpha [I_{abs}]_o = K_\beta [T^*]_o \quad \dots \quad (IV\ b\ 1)$$

$$K_\alpha [I_{abs}]_B = K_\gamma [T^*]_B [B] + K_\beta [T^*]_B \quad \dots \quad (IV\ b\ 2)$$

Hence

$$\frac{C_a \text{ observed}}{C_a} = \frac{[T]_B}{[T]} = \frac{[T^*]_B}{[T^*]_o} = \frac{[I_{abs}]_B}{[I_{abs}]_o} \times \frac{K_\beta}{K_\gamma [B] + K_\beta} = \frac{R \times K_\beta}{K_\gamma [B] + K_\beta} \quad (IV\ b\ 3)$$

Since it has been assumed that $[B]$ is proportional to C_b , this may be transformed to give

$$C_a \text{ observed} = \frac{C_a R}{K_\delta C_b + 1} \quad \dots \quad (IV\ b\ 4)$$

and

$$K_\delta = \frac{K_\gamma}{K_\beta} = \frac{C_a R - C_a \text{ observed}}{C_a \text{ observed} \times C_b} \quad \dots \quad (IV\ b\ 5)$$

The value of $K\delta$ will best be obtained from a high bran and aneurine concentration, and 5 g. per 50 ml. + 0.6 μ g. per ml. was chosen as the most reliable high value. Substitution of the appropriate values for C_aR and C_a observed gave $K\delta = 0.0098$. This value was used for the calculation of the apparent aneurine concentrations given in column 7, Table IV, and plotted as the curves in Fig. 5, on which the observed values are indicated by the circles.

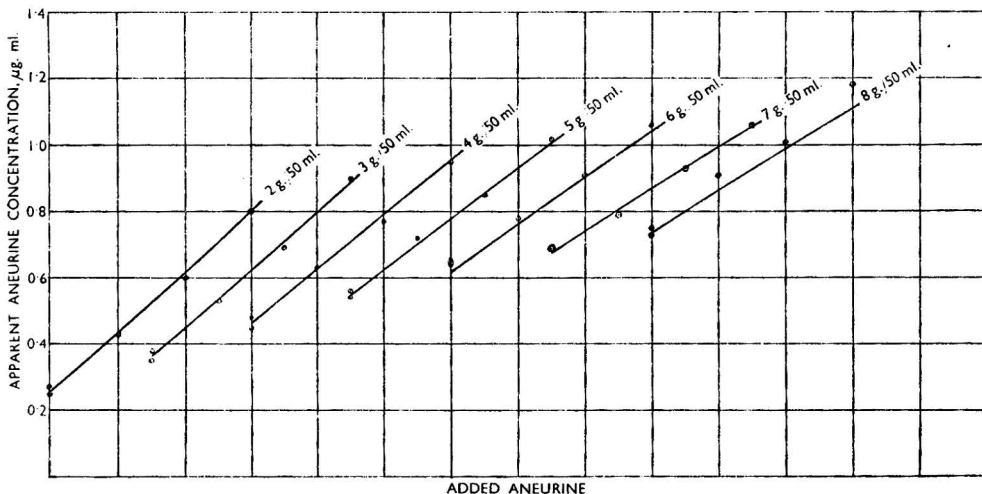


Fig. 6. Bran B.1045. Curves of the expression $C_aR - 0.11 \left(\frac{C_b}{7} \times C_aR \right)^2$; $\frac{C_b}{7} \neq 1$.
Observed values in circles

The differences between the observed and calculated results show means of +0.014 (16) and -0.019 (19). Although this could be regarded as satisfactory, the fact that all the results at 7 g. concentration are low is disturbing. This peculiar change in slope of the curves of observed aneurine concentration when passing from 6 to 7 g. of bran per 50 ml. was too great to be due to normal experimental error, and could be a real effect—*e.g.*, the concentration of some component could reach a maximum at 7 g. of bran, or all the molecules of thiochrome in the fluorimeter cell could be brought into some kind of association with molecules of a disturbing substance. Only a deviation proportional to the square of the aneurine concentration would account for the changes in slope. Various provisional hypotheses were considered, and as a result of examining these it was found that the expression

$$C_aR - K_\zeta \left(\frac{C_b}{7} \times C_aR \right)^2 \qquad \frac{C_b}{7} \neq 1 \quad \dots \quad (IV\ b\ 6)$$

gave values in excellent agreement with the experimental results. K_ζ was determined from the concentration 7 g. per 50 ml. + 0.6 μ g. per ml., and found to be 0.11. Values for the

TABLE V
LIGHT ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS, BRAN B.1388

Concentrations			8.246 9.2 cm. cell Absorption coefficient
Bran, g./50 ml. (C_b)	Added aneurine, μ g./ml.	Total aneurine, μ g./ml. (C_a)	
2	0.0	0.54	0.0242
2	0.6	1.14	0.0252
4	0.0	1.08	0.0233
6	0.0	1.62	0.0246
6	0.6	2.22	0.0238
7	0.0	1.89	0.0242
8	0.0	2.16	0.0247
8	0.6	2.76	0.0245
Mean			0.0243

above expression are given in column 8, Table IV, and are plotted as curves in Fig. 6, the observed values being indicated by circles.

A second bran, B.1388, gave absorption coefficients very similar to those obtained from B.1045 (Table V).

In this material the aneurine content was greater than in B.1045, which indicates the presence of more germ, whereas the drop in absorption coefficient with increase in aneurine concentration was not noticeable, possibly owing to the high initial aneurine level. The losses due to light absorption were again found to be insufficient to account for the low recoveries, and an additional factor of the same form as before was found to do this with great precision.

$$C_a \text{ apparent} = C_a R - 0.055 \left(\frac{C_b}{4} \times C_a R \right)^2 \quad \frac{C_b}{4} \neq 1$$

as is shown in the accompanying graph (Fig. 7). It will be noticed that the bran appears

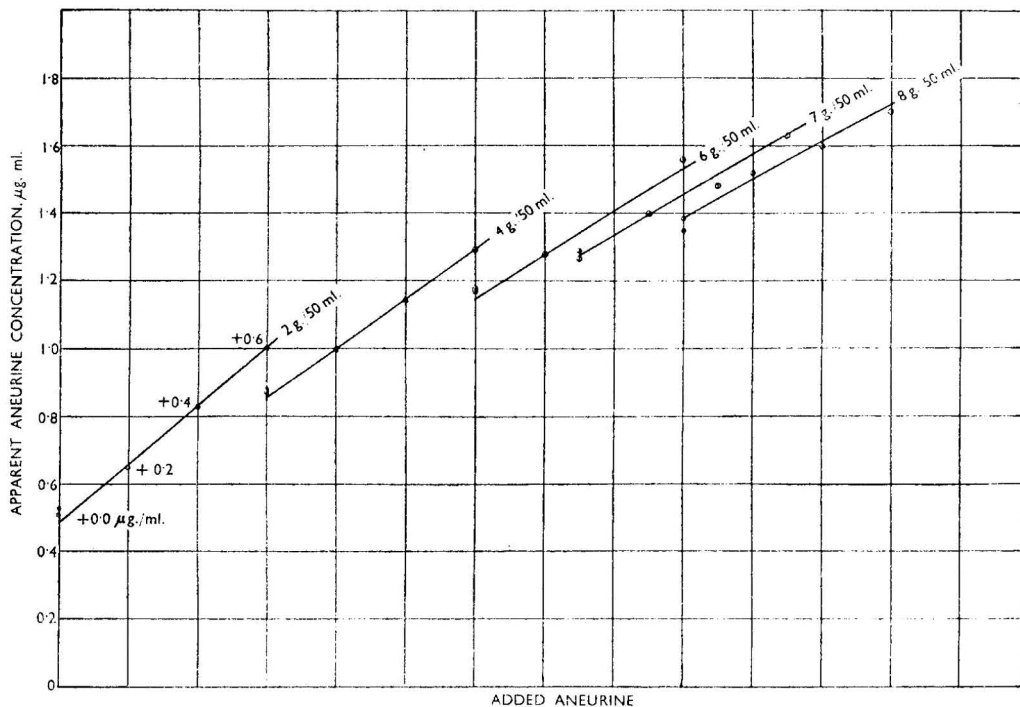


Fig. 7. Bran 1388. Curves of expression $C_a R - 0.055 \left(\frac{C_b}{4} \times C_a R \right)^2$; $\frac{C_b}{4} \neq 1$.

to exert its maximum effect on the solution at a concentration of 4 g. per 50 ml., while the constant K_γ is one half of the value found with bran B.1045. An expression of this form is not easily accounted for in view of the very low aneurine concentrations involved, and further data are obviously required. The formation of "dimers" has been suggested as a cause of quenching at higher concentrations.¹⁴

Effect of acid concentration on absorption coefficient—The effect of the concentration of the acid used in extraction of the bran was also examined, with the following results—

TABLE VI

EFFECT OF ACID CONCENTRATION ON ABSORPTION COEFFICIENT
BRAN CONCENTRATION, 7 G. PER 50 ML.

Absorption coefficient uncorrected for aneurine concentration

Hydrochloric acid	Absorption coefficient
0.12 N	0.0184
0.24 N	0.0220
0.36 N	0.0255

Wheats—The absorption coefficients,

$$K_w = \frac{\log_e \frac{I_0}{I} - K_a C_a \times l}{C_w \times l}$$

of a number of wheats were determined, and found to be surprisingly similar to one another (Table VII). Together with these, the eluates derived from sand adsorption⁹ were examined, and the results illustrated the remarkable degree of purification effected by this method.

TABLE VII

LIGHT ABSORPTION OF EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM WHEATS AND ELUATES OF WHEAT
(Where the variety is mentioned more than once it was grown at a different location)
Corrected for aneurine concentration

Lab. No.	Variety	Concentrations			Cell length, <i>l</i>	Absorption coefficient, <i>K_w</i>	
		Wheat, <i>C_w</i>	Added aneurine, $\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$	Total aneurine, <i>C_a</i> $\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$			
B.1054	Little Joss	5 g./50 ml.	0.0	0.35	29.2	0.00742	
1060	"	"	"	0.35	"	0.00600	
B.1073	Juliana	"	"	0.35	"	0.00548	
1076	"	"	"	0.35	"	0.00455	
1079	"	"	"	0.39	"	0.00573	
1303	Despres 80	"	"	0.38	"	0.00615	
1308	"	"	"	0.44	"	0.00564	
1400	Steadfast	"	"	0.40	"	0.00540	
1421	Conditioned Manitoba	"	"	0.43	"	0.00534	
1441	"	"	"	0.42	"	0.00483	
	Manitoba	"	"	0.46	"	0.00556	} 15.2.46
	"	"	0.4	0.86	"	0.00555	
	"	10 g./50 ml.	0.0	0.88	"	0.00548	} 27.2.46
	"	5 g./50 ml.	"	0.47	9.2	0.0056	
	"	"	0.6	1.07	"	0.0059	
B.1320	Mixed Grist	"	0.0	0.375	29.2	0.00559	
"	(70% Manitoba)	10 g./50 ml.	"	0.75	"	0.00558	
"	"	"	"	0.75	"	0.00610	
"	"	"	"	0.375	"	0.00617	
			<i>Eluates</i>				
	Manitoba	5 g./50 ml.	0.0	0.305*	"	0.00058	} 15.2.46
	"	10 g./50 ml.	"	0.565*	"	0.00043	
B.1320	Mixed Grist	5 g./50 ml.	"	0.278*	"	0.000138	} 25.1.46
	"	10 g./50 ml.	"	0.555*	"	0.000154	

* In the eluate.

When it is considered that more than half of the total absorption of these eluates was due to the thiochrome, and that it had to be calculated from the separately determined aneurine absorption coefficient and concentrations and deducted before calculation of the absorption coefficient of the eluate, the agreement is quite remarkable and leads to greatly increased confidence in the methods employed. The difference between the eluates from the two wheats is interesting in view of the similarity of the coefficients for the plain extracts. The difference is much too great to be error in galvanometer reading ($I_0/I = 44.7/35.6$ for 10 g. per 50 ml. of Manitoba; $43.0/36.6$ for 10 g. per 50 ml. of mixed grist), is too great to be attributed to an error in the estimation of thiochrome concentration, and is unlikely to be caused by cloudiness in the solutions in view of the excellent agreement of the pairs of results, and of all other results after the first few days' work early in the investigation. The values for the thiochrome absorption coefficient were particularly good (0.00794 and 0.00790) on the two days on which these eluates were examined.

The factor R for the Manitoba wheat was calculated and as with bran found to be inadequate to account for the low recovery found. The difference between $C_a R$ and observed aneurine concentration was accounted for well by a linear correction plus a square law correction to allow for 15 per cent. of bran. Blank values have again been neglected. Results are given in Fig. 8.

IV c. ABSORPTION OF BLUE LIGHT—

The absorption coefficients for blue light of *isobutanol* extracts derived from Manitoba wheats and from pure aneurine were determined, and are given in Table VIII. Since the fluorescent light passes only 0.7 cm. of the solution when leaving the cell, this factor has been neglected.

TABLE VIII
ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS FOR BLUE LIGHT

<i>iso</i> Butanol extract	Absorption coefficient
Aneurine (1.0 $\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$)	0.00037/ $\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$
Manitoba wheat, 10 g./50 ml. + 0.0	0.000278/g./50 ml.
Manitoba wheat, 10 g./50 ml. + 0.4	0.000219/g./50 ml.

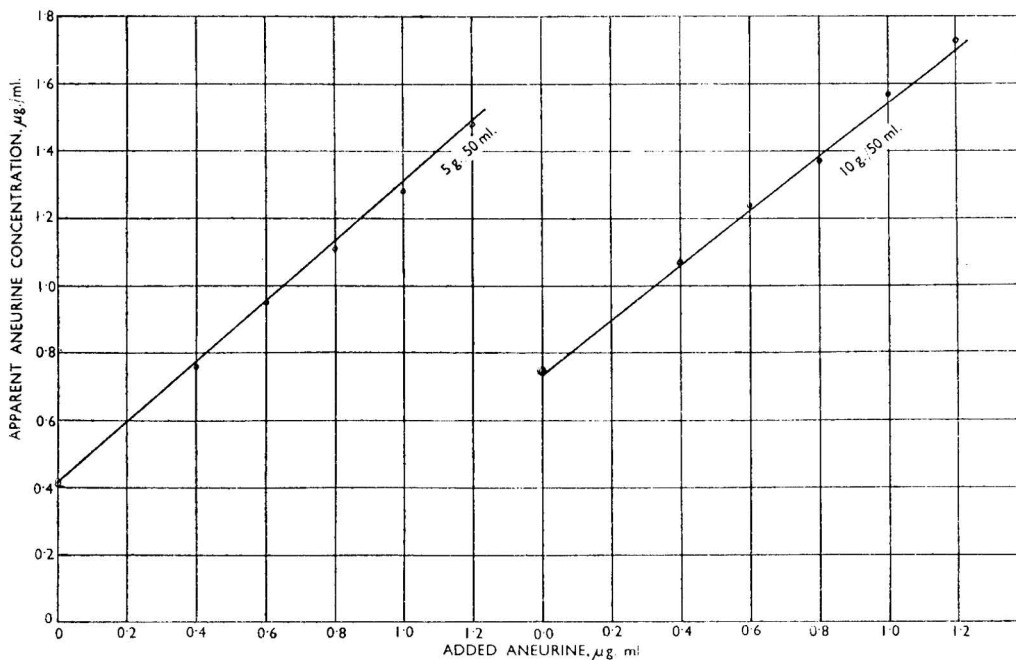


Fig. 8. Manitoba wheat. Curves of the expression $C_a R - 0.055 \left(C_a R \times \frac{C_w \times 15}{4 \times 100} \right)^2 - 0.01 C_w \times C_a R$.
Observed values in circles

Yeast—The ultra-violet absorption of *isobutanol* extracts prepared from digests of bakers' yeast was also examined, with the results shown in Table IX.

TABLE IX
ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS OF *isobutanol* EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM YEAST,
(FOR ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT)

Yeast, g./50 ml.	Concentrations		Buffer (pH 4.5)	Absorption coefficient, per g./50 ml.
	Added aneurine, $\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$	Total aneurine, $\mu\text{g.}/\text{ml.}$		
1	0.0	0.22	Acetate	0.0153
1	0.5	0.72	"	0.0145
2	0.0	0.44	"	0.0117
1	0.0	0.22	Phosphate	0.0141
1	0.5	0.72	"	0.0133
2	0.0	0.44	"	0.0138

The fluorescence of solutions derived from pure aneurine—The fluorescence of solutions derived from pure aneurine was compared with the light absorbed, which was calculated from the absorption coefficient relating to pure aneurine (0.00793 per $\mu\text{g. per ml.}$).

Solutions of pure aneurine of various concentrations were oxidised and extracted with isobutanol in the usual manner, and the extract placed in the fluorimeter cuvette. The selenium cell receiving the fluorescent light was connected directly to the galvanometer with the same series-shunt arrangement as was used with the absorption measurements to diminish sensitivity, and the deflections given by the various solutions noted. The relative amount of light absorbed was calculated from the formula given above (IV a 3), r being the radius of a circle which includes about 100 per cent. of the light collected (1.5 cm., see Table XI). The factor relating deflection to light absorbed was calculated from the deflection at one concentration. The results are given in Table X, and it will be seen that there is good agreement between the observed and calculated figures at concentrations much above those used elsewhere in this work. As was assumed before this study was undertaken, quenching due to interaction of activated thiochrome molecules can be neglected where C_a is of the order 10^{-6} .

TABLE X
LIGHT ABSORBED RELATIVE TO FLUORESCENCE
For solutions derived from pure aneurine

Concentration of aneurine, $\mu\text{g./ml.}$	Relative light absorbed	Galvanometer deflection (cm.)			
		14.2.49		22.2.49	
		Calculated	Observed	Calculated	Observed
0.2	0.00158	0.379	0.44	0.346	0.36
0.4	0.00315	0.755	0.88	0.690	0.69
0.6	0.00472	1.130	1.17	1.032	1.03
0.8	0.00626	1.502	1.45	1.372	1.35
1.0	0.00771	1.85	1.85	1.69	1.73
2.0	0.01538	3.54	3.62	3.37	3.35
4.0	0.02978	7.13	7.08	6.52	6.49
6.0	0.04328	10.39	10.15	9.48	9.38
8.0	0.05594	13.40	13.32	12.25	12.15
10.0	0.06779	16.30	16.33	14.84	14.84
20.0	0.11630			25.44	24.95

(correlation factor at 1.0 $\mu\text{g.}$) (correlation factor at 10.0 $\mu\text{g.}$)

Radius of circle from which is derived the light falling on the selenium cell in the Spekker fluorimeter—To gain some idea of the radius of the circle from which the fluorescent light measured in the Spekker fluorimeter is derived, tinfoil diaphragms were placed in turn behind the fluorimeter cuvette, and the deflection of the galvanometer noted, the left-hand (comparison) cell of the instrument being cut off from the light source by a screen. The following results were obtained (Table XI).

TABLE XI
LIGHT PASSING DIAPHRAGMS PLACED IMMEDIATELY BEHIND THE FLUORIMETER CUVETTE

Diaphragm radius, cm.	Deflection, cm.	Percentage passed
0.500	0.5	22
0.625	0.8	35
0.750	1.0	43
0.900	1.4	61
0.975	1.8	78
1.500	2.3	100
No diaphragm	2.3	

DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

It will be seen from the foregoing considerations that the determination of aneurine involves an exceedingly complex series of chemical reactions and physical processes. The addition of pure aneurine to extracts under examination is a valuable method of investigation if carried out with meticulous care, but neither recovery of added aneurine nor consistency of results is an adequate measure of the agreement of a result with the amount of aneurine

actually present in the sample. Nor is agreement with biological estimation a fully satisfactory criterion, since utilisation may very well be affected by other substances present (*cf.* vitamins A and E^{15,16}), and important biochemical effects may easily be obscured. The fullest possible theoretical understanding of the determination is a great safeguard. It will be seen from the present study that factors affecting recovery of added aneurine are not, strictly speaking, linearly related to the total concentration of aneurine present in an extract, but that the deviations from linearity may be very small owing to the very low concentrations under consideration. Nevertheless, in bran and probably other materials, part of each deviation appears to be proportional to the square of the aneurine concentration, but this needs confirmation, and if confirmed, satisfactory theoretical explanation. Some support for this is given by the common experience in this laboratory that the quotient—

$$\frac{\text{apparent aneurine concentration}}{\text{recovery factor}}$$

increases with the factor and therefore with concentration of starting material. Base-exchange methods of purifying extracts do not completely remove the need for this kind of study, for, although as a rule they greatly diminish optical interferences, they also add some new complications.

The writer's thanks are due to Mr. G. G. Grindley for assistance in the absorption measurements and aneurine determinations.

REFERENCES

1. Wang, Y. L., and Harris, L. G., *Biochem. J.*, 1939, **33**, 1366.
2. Booth, R. G., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1940, **59**, 181.
3. Dawson, E. R., and Martin, G. W., *Ibid.*, 1942, **61**, 14.
4. Vitamin B₁ Sub-Committee of the Medical Research Council and the Lister Institute, *Biochem. J.*, 1943, **37**, 438.
5. Wokes, F., and Organ, J. G., *Ibid.*, iii.
6. Wood, E. C., *Analyst*, 1946, **71**, 1.
7. Williams, R. R., and Spies, T. D., "Vitamin B₁," Macmillan Co., New York, 1939, p. 218.
8. Ridyard, H. N., *Analyst*, 1949, **74**, 18.
9. —, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1946, **65**, 93.
10. Bouman, J., *Z. Vitaminforsch.*, 1948, **19**, 391.
11. Weil-Malherbe, H., *Biochem. J.*, 1939, **33**, 1997.
12. Wegscheider, R., *Z. physikal. Chem.*, 1902, **41**, 56.
13. Herd, C. W., Mundy, L. M., and Ridyard, H. N., *Analyst*, 1943, **68**, 174.
14. Weil-Malherbe, H., and Weiss, J., *Nature*, 1942, **167**, 471.
15. Moore, T., *Biochem. J.*, 1940, **34**, 1321.
16. Davies, A. W., and Moore, T., *Nature*, 1941, **147**, 794.

Analysis of Penicillin Mixtures by Paper Chromatography of the Hydroxamic Acid Derivatives

By P. B. BAKER, F. DOBSON AND A. J. P. MARTIN*

(Read at the meeting of the Society on Wednesday, April 6th, 1949)

SYNOPSIS—A rapid method that is independent of biological assays and suitable as a routine procedure is described for estimating one or more species of penicillin in a mixture.

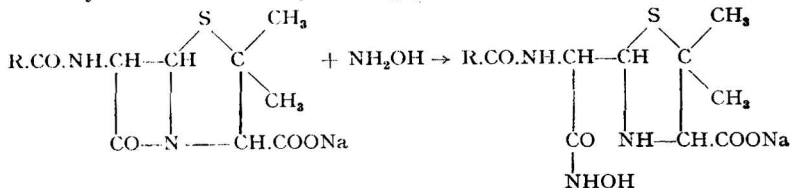
This method requires less than 8 hours for completion; it is based on the fact that the relatively stable hydroxamic acid derivatives of the various penicillins show different partition coefficients between *isopropyl ether-isopropyl alcohol* and phthalate buffer, at a given pH, and can therefore be separated by paper chromatography. A novel apparatus for use with volatile solvents and heavily buffered papers, is described.

A direct, qualitative result is obtained by developing the chromatograms with dilute ferric chloride solution. A quantitative result is attained by extracting the iron complexes of the various hydroxamic acids with butyl alcohol, measuring the degree of extinction in a colorimeter and reading the penicillin concentration from standard curves.

GOODALL and Levi¹ have described a method of analysis of penicillin based on partition chromatography on buffered paper strips and using bacteria-sown plates to detect and estimate the various penicillins. When the present work was carried out that was the only published method capable of routine application to give a reasonably complete analysis of a mixture of several different penicillins. The accuracy of the method is essentially that of the biological assay, which is sufficient for most purposes when the content of one species of penicillin is high, but barely adequate when more than one penicillin is present in considerable amount. A further disadvantage of the method is the length of time, three days, that it takes. Although we have had but little experience of the Goodall and Levi method, we believe that considerable experience is required before results comparable with those obtained by its originators can be obtained.

For these reasons it seemed worth while to reinvestigate the possibilities of other methods that use paper chromatography. Little progress was made, however, until the colorimetric method of Ford² was adapted to our requirements.

Ford made hydroxamic acids by mixing penicillin and hydroxylamine—



and showed that the Fe^{+++} complexes with the hydroxamic acids could be used for colorimetric estimations.

These hydroxamic acids are relatively stable substances that can be separated on paper chromatograms at room temperature without serious loss. After separation the paper is sprayed with ferric chloride to give reddish-brown spots on a buff background at the positions of the individual hydroxamic acids. These spots can be extracted from the paper and the various penicillins estimated colorimetrically in the extracts.

The colorimetric method is far less sensitive than the biological. It is suitable for crude or pure salts of penicillin, but not for culture fluids without a preliminary extraction. A

* Present address. National Institute for Medical Research, Mill Hill, London.

strongly coloured spot is given by 100 μ g. of penicillin. A convenient amount for quantitative estimation is 1 mg.

With buffer-loaded paper chromatograms it is difficult to keep control of the humidity of the paper during development, and this difficulty is accentuated when a volatile solvent is used. Goodall and Levi, by rigorous attention to the routine of handling the paper, succeeded in reproducing their conditions, even though their paper was loaded with strong phosphate solution and their chamber had walls covered with cloth that was wet with water. It is evident that no equilibrium can be attained in such a system, and it is to be expected that the chromatographic behaviour will vary with every change in the previous history of the paper, with the shape and size of the vessels and with the temperature and time of running.

An attempt was made to arrange conditions so that the chromatograms could run under equilibrium conditions. The air within the chamber was kept saturated with respect to both phases on the paper. To do this was found to be difficult, and not until both phases were pumped continuously over the walls of the chamber were reproducible results obtained. No method of simply stirring the air or the liquid, or both, was adequate.

With the apparatus described below, however, it was found that the paper came to substantial equilibrium in half an hour and that the temperature was comparatively unimportant, a variation of as much as 10° C. during the run being without any deleterious effect. It is believed that this type of apparatus will be of general utility when volatile solvents (*e.g.*, ethyl ether) and heavily buffered papers must be used.

If the stationary phase is an aqueous solution of a non-volatile substance, it is of course not necessary that it should be circulated round the vessel, but it can be replaced by any other solution with the same vapour pressure, and this may be advantageous when expensive or corrosive solutions are concerned.

The role of the buffer with which the paper is loaded is worthy of some discussion. Satisfactory chromatograms are obtained with either citrate or phthalate buffers, but not with oxalate or phosphate of the same pH value. With oxalate or phosphate the spots of the hydroxamic acid complex are elongated and the R_F values are small. With citrate or phthalate the spots are compact and the R_F values much greater. This may be explained by the assumption that the hydroxamic acids exist as dimers in the mobile phase (a mixture of *isopropyl* ether and *isopropyl* alcohol) when phosphate or oxalate buffers, which are insoluble in the mobile phase, are used. When citrate or phthalate buffers are used, citric or phthalic acid dissolves in the mobile phase to an extent that is large compared with the amount of hydroxamic acid present and chelation between the hydroxamic acid and the buffer acid occurs. Since the buffer is in excess, the amount of chelated product is proportional to the concentration of hydroxamic acid and not, as with the dimer, to the square of the concentration. As a result the partition coefficient is more in favour of the mobile phase and is comparatively insensitive to the concentration of the hydroxamic acid. Hence the spots on the chromatograms are faster running and more compact with phthalate or citrate than with oxalate or phosphate buffers.

METHOD

Paper—Whatman No. 4 paper is used. It is dipped in 0.10 *M* potassium hydrogen phthalate solution and air-dried. The paper comes finally into equilibrium with 0.50 *M* buffer solution and should be dry enough to gain rather than lose water when it is placed in the chromatogram box. To retain heptyl penicillin hydroxamic acid on a reasonable length of paper while the other penicillins are adequately developed, the lower third of the paper should be dipped in phthalate buffer of pH 6.2.

Whatman No. 1 paper will give satisfactory chromatograms but a much longer time of development is then required.

Preparation of hydroxamic acids—In 1 ml. of a mixture of equal volumes of 4 *N* hydroxylamine hydrochloride and 3 *N* sodium hydroxide are dissolved 10 to 40 mg. of penicillin salt. Ten μ l. of this solution are applied as a spot to the chromatogram and air-dried. Ten such spots can be accommodated on a sheet 15 cm. wide. A single spot suffices for a qualitative analysis, ten for a quantitative analysis.

Mobile phase—The mobile phase is *isopropyl* ether containing 15 per cent. v/v of *isopropyl* alcohol. To each 100 ml. of the mixture are added 2.4 ml. of 0.10 *M* potassium hydrogen phthalate to give approximate saturation with respect to the stationary phase. The mixture

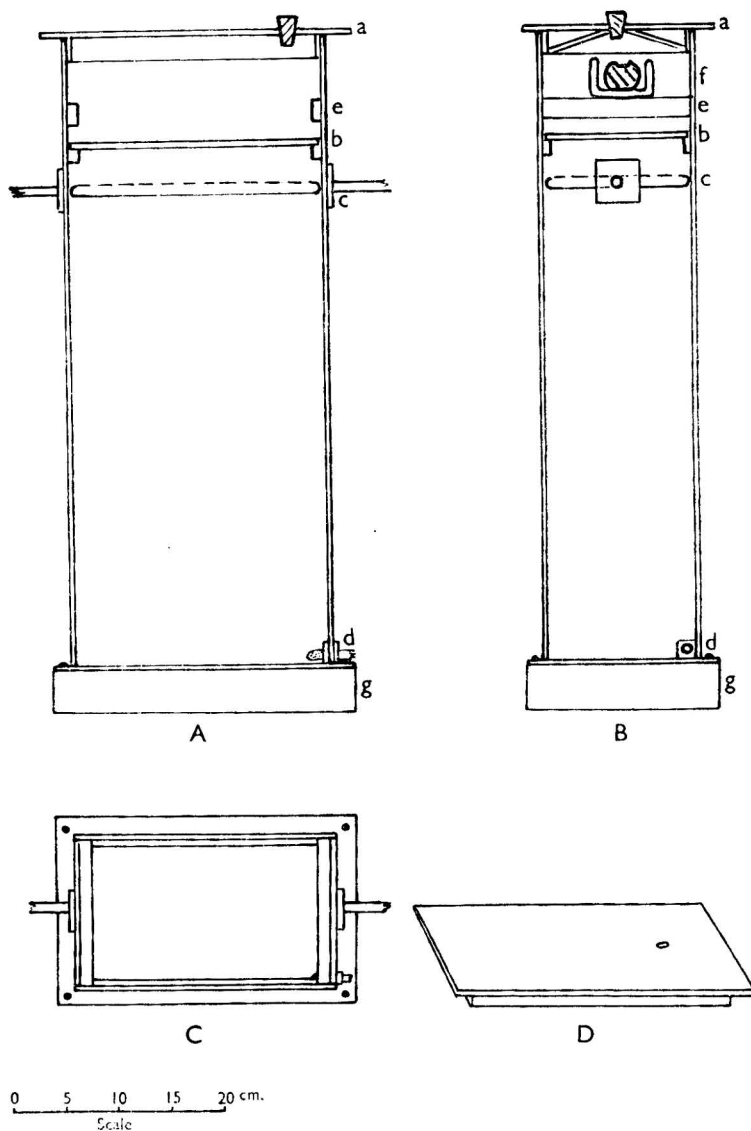


Fig. 1. Diagram of chromatogram box for use with volatile solvents

- A. Front elevation (trough absent)
- B. Side elevation (trough present)
- C. Plan
- D. Isometric view of lid.

The box is constructed of 3/16-inch Perspex.

(a) Flanged, gabled lid, with stoppered opening for filling trough;
 (b) rods for supporting cloth lining; (c) perforated tube delivering pumped liquid to cloth lining; (d) outlet (with gauze filter) for return of liquid to pump; (e) support for trough; (f) stainless steel trough (end view alone shown); (g) wooden base.

should be free from aldehydes or peroxides: distillation of the solvents from saturated bisulphite or 5 *N* sodium hydroxide ensures this.

Apparatus—The apparatus used, Fig. 1, consists of a Perspex box 15 × 25 × 60 cm. with a gabled lid, so that liquid condensing on the top does not drip on to the chromatograms. The walls of the box are lined with cotton cloth, over which both phases are pumped continuously by a diaphragm pump delivering 1500 ml. per minute. The liquids are drawn from the bottom of the box, and, in setting up the apparatus, special attention is paid to ensuring that both phases are circulated.

The papers, already spotted with hydroxamic acids and hanging from an empty trough, are placed in the chromatogram box and the pump is started. After thirty minutes the trough is filled with 50 ml. of the mobile phase. Six hours later the paper is removed, air-dried and sprayed with 2 per cent. ferric chloride solution in 0.01 *N* hydrochloric acid. Inspection of the sheet now permits a qualitative analysis.

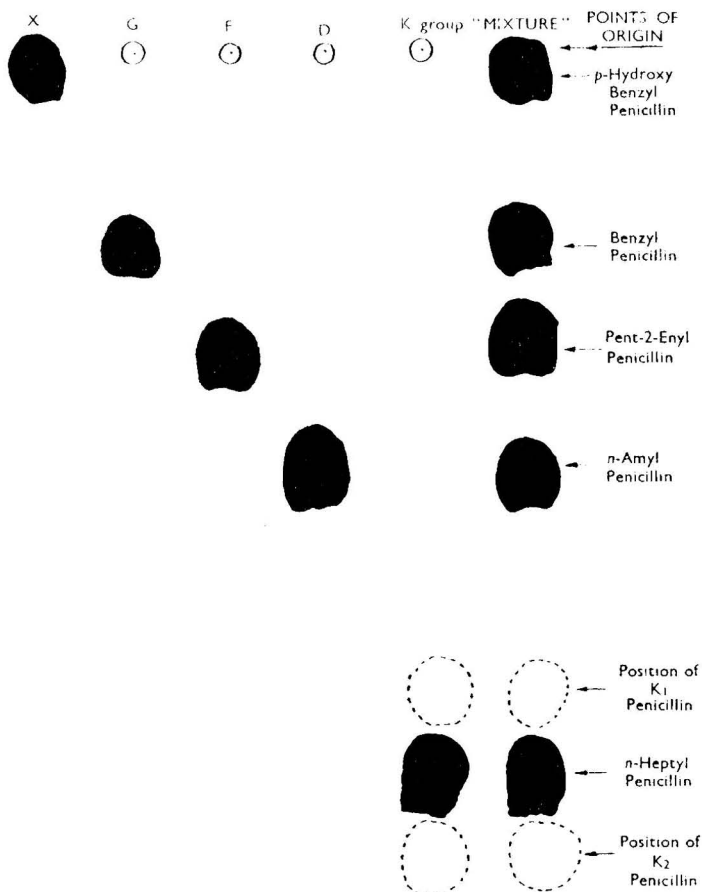


Fig. 2. Chromatogram showing various penicillin types, 100 $\mu\text{g.}$ per "spot"

Extraction technique—The chromatograms are cut across into strips, each containing the 10 spots from one species of penicillin, which will have an average area of 75 sq. cm. Each strip is macerated with 1 ml. of 20 per cent. ferric chloride in 0.1 *N* hydrochloric acid, 10 ml. of *n*-butanol, 2 g. of anhydrous sodium sulphate and 0.6 g. of sodium chloride. The tubes are held in a water-bath at 20° C. until measured. The paper and salt can be packed at the bottom of the tube with a glass rod so that 7 to 8 ml. of the butanol can be poured off for the colorimetric measurement. The measurements were made in a photo-electric colorimeter (Evans Electro-selenium Ltd.) with a "tricolour" green filter, No. 404. A more elaborate instrument would no doubt give greater accuracy.

The extinction of the butanol solution prepared in this way increases with temperature and the extraction and measurement should be made at a constant temperature. The colour appears to be stable for many hours and the solution obeys Beer's law within the error of measurement.

The reagent mixture was arrived at in the following way. Satisfactory extraction of the hydroxamic acid from the paper required a somewhat polar solvent, which unfortunately also dissolved enough ferric phthalate to make a large and variable blank. To displace the hydroxamic acid from an aqueous solution into, say, butanol, without multiple extractions

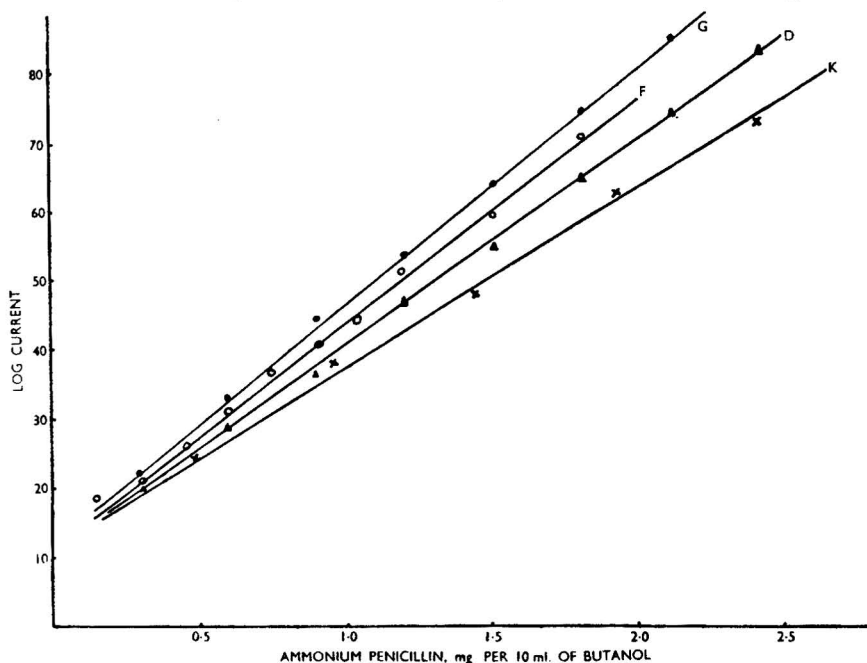


Fig. 3. Standard curves from pure penicillins

Curve G, benzyl penicillin; curve F, pent-2-enyl penicillin; curve D, *n*-amyl penicillin; curve K, *n*-heptyl penicillin, etc.

it was necessary to "salt out" with sodium sulphate or some other salt. The depth of colour of a given butanol solution of hydroxamic acid is dependent upon the amount of ferric chloride in it. Since the amount of ferric chloride sprayed on the paper is liable to variation, a large excess of ferric chloride was added to the extraction mixture. In the presence of saturated sodium sulphate, the ferric chloride is almost completely converted to ferric sulphate, which is not extracted by the butanol; hence no colour is obtained. By saturating the solution with sodium chloride also, the ferric chloride activity is raised and good colour development of the hydroxamic acid is obtained with a small and constant ferric chloride blank. The high concentration of chloride and sulphate in the aqueous phase, by competing with the relatively small amount of phthalate, so reduces the amount of ferric phthalate dissolved in the butanol layer that the blank remains independent of the area of paper taken. By this procedure no dilution or making up to known volume is required and practically the whole of the hydroxamic acid is dissolved in the 10 ml. of butanol, of which a large proportion is available for use in the colorimeter.

RESULTS

A typical chromatogram is shown in Fig. 2. The R_F values³ of the hydroxamic acids from different penicillins are shown in Table I.

Standard curves from pure penicillins are given in Fig. 3, showing the relation between log current and amounts of penicillins of different kinds. If the gradient for penicillin G is taken as 100, the gradients of the other curves are F 95.5, D 86.3, K 75.8. Pure penicillin

X has not been available and it is uncertain whether the K penicillin is wholly *n*-heptyl. Other K varieties have not been available.

TABLE I
R_F VALUES OF HYDROXAMIC ACIDS FROM VARIOUS PENICILLINS

Parent penicillin	R _F value
<i>n</i> -Heptyl (K)	0.57
<i>n</i> -Amyl (D)	0.27
Pent-2-enyl (E)	0.20
Benzyl (G)	0.13
<i>p</i> -Hydroxy benzyl (X)	0.01

Tables II and III show analyses of control mixtures of pure penicillins, Table IV analyses of an unknown mixture.

TABLE II
ANALYSIS OF A CONTROL MIXTURE CONTAINING 75 PER CENT. OF BENZYL PENICILLIN AND 25 PER CENT. OF *n*-AMYL PENICILLIN

Benzyl, %	<i>n</i> -Amyl, %
73.2	26.8
72.4	27.6
76.3	23.7
76.6	23.4
75.2	24.8

TABLE III
ANALYSIS OF CONTROL MIXTURE CONTAINING 50 PER CENT. OF BENZYL, 8 PER CENT. OF PENT-2-ENYL, 22 PER CENT. OF *n*-AMYL AND 20 PER CENT. OF *n*-HEPTYL PENICILLINS

Benzyl, %	Pent-2-enyl, %	<i>n</i> -Amyl, %	<i>n</i> -Heptyl, %
48.8	9.3	14.7	27.2
49.1	7.7	19.6	23.6
46.8	7.7	22.1	23.2
47.9	7.2	23.0	21.7

TABLE IV
SAMPLE 316 AMMONIUM SALT

Benzyl, %	Pent-2-enyl, %	<i>n</i> -Amyl, %	K-group, %
43.7	14.6	24.4	17.3
44.8	14.0	24.9	16.3
46.0	17.0	27.3	9.7
47.0	16.0	25.0	12.0
41.0	15.5	24.7	18.8
44.0	17.8	25.1	13.1
43.8	15.3	26.0	14.9
44.0	16.4	25.3	14.3
47.5	13.5	25.5	13.5
44.1	15.8	26.6	13.5

The authors wish to thank Sir Jack Drummond, F.R.S., Director of Research, Boots Pure Drug Co., for his encouragement and for permission to publish this work.

REFERENCES

1. Goodall, R. R., and Levi, A. A., *Analyst*, 1947, **72**, 277.
2. Ford, J. H., *Anal. Chem.*, 1947, **19**, 1004.
3. Consden, R., Gordon, A. H., and Martin, A. J. P., *Biochem. J.*, 1944, **38**, 224.

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT
BIOCHEMISTRY DIVISION
BOOTS PURE DRUG COMPANY LIMITED
NOTTINGHAM

First submitted, May, 1949
Amended, June, 1950

Paper Chromatography in Penicillin Production Control

BY J. W. ALBANS AND P. B. BAKER

(*Read at the meeting of the Society on Wednesday, April 6th, 1949*)

SYNOPSIS—The application of a method for estimating penicillin species as described by Baker, Dobson and Martin in the previous paper, to culture filtrates and similar process samples, is discussed. The changes in composition that take place during fermentation and the use of the technique for examining such fermentation variables as the composition of the medium, the rate of aeration, the effect of precursors and of the fermentation period are also discussed. Some confirmation has been obtained of the existence of substances previously indicated, but not yet characterised, by the microbiological chromatographic technique.

The construction of a large vessel for multiple analyses is described. Examples of the degree of reproducibility of the results are shown.

As knowledge of penicillin therapy has increased and as methods of fermentation and processing penicillin have developed, there has been a demand for a rapid and accurate method of estimating the different penicillin species in fermentation liquors and in the fractions obtained during extraction and purification. Of the several methods proposed, the differential assays of Schmidt, Ward and Coghill¹ and of Higuchi and Peterson² are of limited application unless a wide range of suitable organisms is available for the tests. The inherent error in biological assays of this kind is then multiplied and the method becomes cumbersome. The Craig³ counter-current distribution technique has been found suitable for a small number of samples, but it is slow and laborious. A paper chromatographic method developed by Goodall and Levi^{4,5} gives a direct qualitative estimate of the various penicillins in mixtures, but the quantitative treatment proposed is open to criticism. Moreover, the delay in obtaining the results, 72 hours, renders the method of limited use for production control when the results are required with a minimum of delay.

The foregoing paper by Baker, Dobson and Martin,⁶ which describes a method for the separation and estimation of the penicillin hydroxamic acids, refers mainly to work on the crystalline penicillins that were obtained from fermentation liquors by various methods of extraction and purification. The method is claimed to be suitable for the differential estimation of penicillin species in mixtures; and with those penicillins that have been isolated and for which a standard curve can be constructed it is claimed that the results for specific penicillins are reliable. The present paper deals with applications of this basic technique to the estimation of the penicillins in culture fluids and similar process samples obtained during the extraction of penicillin.

Any method of analysis that is to be useful as a control test for a production plant must fulfil certain conditions. When the processing of a large quantity of material is dependent on the results of a control test, the test should be speedy. The method must be one that can easily be carried out by unqualified assistants and should require the minimum of special apparatus. The technique to be described has been employed successfully by two assistants for more than a year. Throughout this period, supervision has been reduced to a minimum. The results obtained have been satisfactory and periodical checks on known mixtures of penicillins have shown that accuracy has been maintained. The only special apparatus used is the tank made of Perspex and this will last indefinitely. The diaphragm pump, mentioned in the previous paper,⁶ has been replaced by a cheap centrifugal pump readily available from stock. The other apparatus consists of items normally used in a biochemical laboratory. On only one point does the method fail to fulfil the conditions mentioned above, *viz.*, that the minimum period for dealing with a sample of liquor is about 12 hours and for a solid, 8 hours, but this rather long delay has not caused any trouble. Moreover, it often happens that the constitution of a sample is known before the normal bio-assay is available. Further, the method of calculating the results is very simple.

THE ESTIMATION OF PENICILLIN SPECIES IN FERMENTATION LIQUORS AND PROCESS SAMPLES—

Owing to the low concentration of penicillin compared with other solids, the normal method of separating and estimating the hydroxamic acids of the penicillins⁶ cannot be applied directly to culture filtrates and similar process samples. Thus, for a culture fluid of 500 units per ml., in order to achieve the desired loading of 1 mg. of each penicillin species, at least 300 mg. of inactive material would be applied at each spot. To overcome this difficulty the penicillins are extracted into ether at about pH 2 and then converted into the hydroxamic acids. Removal of ether and subsequent concentration of the aqueous residue are carried out under such conditions that inactivation is reduced to a minimum.

METHOD

Extract 200 ml. of culture filtrate (or the equivalent of any other sample), previously clarified with the aid of kieselguhr, with two 100-ml. portions of ether at pH 1.5 to 2.5, adjusting with 20 per cent. phosphoric acid. Break the emulsion by centrifuging. Transfer the ether extract to a 6-in. crystallising dish containing 0.5 ml. of 4 *M* hydroxylamine hydrochloride and 0.7 ml. of 3 *M* sodium hydroxide. Mix well and see that the aqueous layer does not become too acid; adjust it to pH 6.2 with *N* sodium hydroxide, if necessary. Remove the ether by means of a gentle stream of air over the surface. Concentrate the aqueous residue (4 to 6 ml.) to about 0.5 to 1.0 ml. by means of a blast of warm air from a hair-drier fixed about 12 in. above the dish. Remove any insoluble matter by means of a filter-stick and apply the clear filtrate to buffered paper as previously described.⁶ (A check on the concentration achieved can be obtained by spotting samples of the concentrate and a control of known strength on to a filter-paper soaked in 2 per cent. ferric chloride.)

In the earlier stages of the work the results were rather erratic, owing in the main to insufficient control of the extraction and conversion stages. Attempts to avoid emulsification led to incomplete extraction, *e.g.*, only 25 per cent. of added penicillin could be extracted from solution in a corn-steep-liquor medium, whereas with an aqueous solution, where no emulsification occurred, the recovery was more than 90 per cent. A centrifuge had been used quite successfully to break the emulsions, but it was thought that an alternative method that involved no fire risk was desirable. The use of surface-active compounds showed some promise, but to work out the exact conditions would probably have required a considerable amount of study and this idea has not yet been pursued further. If the fermentation liquor, free from mycelium, is heated to 60° C. and rapidly cooled before clarification, emulsification is less troublesome. The precipitation of proteins by tannic acid is unsatisfactory as the blue stain produced when the papers are sprayed with ferric chloride masks the bands due to penicillin.

The acid extraction should, of course, be carried out rapidly, and it is of more importance to separate the ether extract and add it to the hydroxylamine reagent quickly than to attempt to make fine adjustments in the degree of acidity. In experiments with solutions of penicillin salts, it has been shown that, under the conditions recommended, there is no differential extraction of any of the penicillin species. It is vital that traces of emulsion or of aqueous layer be not added to the dish or the mixture will be too acid for conversion to hydroxamic acids. For the concentration of the hydroxamic acid solutions, lyophilic drying has been used with success, but the stability of these compounds has made it possible to use the quicker method described earlier as a routine.

LARGE APPARATUS FOR MULTIPLE ANALYSES—

As the development of this method of analysis progressed it became necessary to construct a larger vessel. In view of the critical humidity conditions necessary for good separation, a prototype (10 × 16 × 24 in. high), consisting essentially of three of the smaller vessels, was built. The spargers and curtains are shown in Fig. 1.

However, it was eventually found that spargers and curtains round the outer walls of the vessel were sufficient to achieve the desired degree of humidification in this size of vessel. With the arrangement indicated in Fig. 1, movement of the zones on paper 3b was rather slower than on the other papers and, in fact, fairly wide variations in the distances travelled were shown on the various papers (see Table I).

TABLE I
DISTANCES OF TRAVEL, MM., OF ZONES IN 6½ HOURS

	Papers					
	1a	1b	2a	2b	3a	3b
G	56	55	69	64	74	49
F	78	79	97	93	100	75
D	102	107	128	124	132	99
K	240	240	300	289	285	254

This difference in the distance of travel is attributed to striation in the spargers. In order to obtain similar separation on the different papers in the tank, it is advisable to have

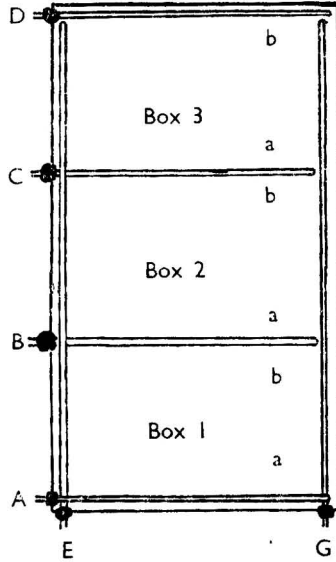


Fig. 1. Large apparatus for multiple analyses

the spray evenly distributed round the walls of the tank. This refinement is not absolutely essential, however, for, although the absolute distances of travel vary, the relative movements are constant, provided that the conditions specified⁶ are satisfied. This constancy of relative movement is shown by Tables II and III.

TABLE II
RATIOS OF DISTANCE OF TRAVEL

	Papers						Mean
	1a	1b	2a	2b	3a	3b	
G	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
F	1.39	1.44	1.41	1.44	1.35	1.53	1.43
D	1.83	1.94	1.85	1.92	1.78	2.05	1.89
K	4.28	4.36	4.34	4.46	3.85	5.17	4.41

TABLE III
MEAN VALUES OF RATIOS UNDER VARYING HUMIDITY CONDITIONS

	Spargers			
	All in	B out	B, C out	B, C, D out
G	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
F	1.43	1.40	1.46	1.42
D	1.89	1.91	1.95	1.91
K	4.41	4.90	5.30	4.56

This constancy of relative movement for penicillins G, F and D is of very great importance in determining the identity of the bands, as will be seen later. The variation shown by penicillin K is due to the fact that this band is in the pH 6.2 region of the paper, and the relative movements of bands in the two regions are not comparable.

The degree of reproducibility attained with this vessel is indicated by the two examples given in Table IV.

TABLE IV
REPLICATE ANALYSES OF A MIXTURE

Operator A				
	G	F	D	K
	per cent. w/w			
	47.5	13.5	25.5	13.5
	44.1	15.8	26.6	13.5
	46.0	14.2	28.0	11.8
	44.0	14.5	27.5	14.0
	47.3	11.7	27.8	13.2
	45.4	14.8	27.4	12.4
Mean	45.7	14.1	27.15	13.07
Operator B				
	G	F	D	K
	per cent. w/w			
	48.7	14.6	23.6	13.1
	49.4	15.7	22.7	12.2
	45.0	15.2	25.3	14.5
	43.2	13.1	23.9	19.8
	47.5	15.8	24.8	11.9
	45.4	15.1	26.2	13.4
Mean	46.5	14.9	24.4	14.1

For the vessel the following details are regarded as essential—

(i) The return line to the circulating pump should not be of greater diameter than $\frac{1}{4}$ in.; otherwise, with a centrifugal pump, there is a tendency for the lighter ether layer to be circulated in preference to the salt solution, and this will lead to streaky and indistinct zones.

(ii) To prevent warping of the longer sides of the vessel it is advisable to fix metal strips along the top. In addition, to prevent warping and leakage of vapour, flanges should be *screwed* to the lid.

(iii) The spraying system should form a continuous ring round the vessel, with the pump feeding at two diametrically opposite points. In this way the sprays deliver at an even pressure and the two phases remain emulsified.

(iv) If the pump or any part of the apparatus is made of brass or other material attacked by the phthalate solution, the latter can be replaced by a 12 per cent. w/v solution of anhydrous sodium sulphate, which has approximately the same vapour pressure as 0.5 M phthalate.

(v) With the increased surface area of the lid condensation occasionally occurs. If the droplets fall on the paper strips the strips become waterlogged and separation does not take place. A piece of filter-paper fastened to the lid to absorb the moisture, or a gabled lid to induce the drops to run to the side walls, overcomes this difficulty.

APPLICATIONS TO FERMENTATION STUDIES--

The simplicity of this technique has led to its use in problems of fermentation. It is possible to investigate how the production of the different penicillins is affected by such factors as precursors, composition of the medium, aeration and culture variation. For example, a high rate of aeration favours the production of penicillin K, as is shown in Table V, where the proportion of penicillin K increases as the volume of medium in "shaken flask" cultures decreases.

TABLE V

Volume	100 ml.	80 ml.	60 ml.	40 ml.
K, per cent.	14.4	49.3	63.3	90.2
G, per cent.	85.6	50.7	36.7	9.8

The changing picture during fermentation has been followed on a small scale by the use of cultures that produce a mixture of penicillins predominantly G, F, D and K. Under the conditions used, the G content rose rapidly to a maximum and then decreased. This latter fall in G content was associated with an increasing production of penicillin K and an increasing biological titre. In fermentations of this kind, in which a mixture of penicillins is produced, the biological assay is of little value and can, in fact, be misleading.

Detection of "new" penicillins—During some work recently carried out on fermentation liquors, samples taken during the early stages of fermentation have shown a number of bands not associated with any of the major penicillins, X, G, F, D, K, but corresponding in position on the chromatogram to the minor constituents detected by the Goodall and Levi technique.⁵ The entities responsible for these bands have not been isolated nor has their biological activity been determined; but, since they are decomposed by penicillinase one is led to suppose that they are similar in structure to the known penicillins.

TABLE VI

POSITIONS OF UNIDENTIFIED ZONES

	(a)	(b)
X	0.08	—
?	—	0.55
G	1.00	1.00
F	1.50	1.49
D	2.13	2.05

One species has been detected between the bands due to X and G, but, as this was in a sample from a single shaken flask culture, it has not been possible to follow its production or ultimate fate. A second "unknown" species, lying between D and K on the chromatogram, has been produced in the early stages of some stirred fermentations. The proportion rises to a maximum and eventually the band disappears as the fermentation is prolonged. Tables VI and VII indicate the positions of these two fractions, and the figures show the relative distances travelled by the various penicillins. In Table VI, the values in column (a) are the means of 64 determinations. In column (b) the existence of a compound producing a band between those due to penicillins X and G is indicated.

In Table VII the presence of a penicillin that produces bands between those due to penicillins D and K is shown. As the fermentation proceeds this band disappears.

TABLE VII

	60 hours	72 hours	84 hours
G	1.00	1.00	1.00
F	1.47	1.49	1.46
D	1.92	1.99	1.97
?	2.25	2.24	—
K	5.50	5.61	5.94

Thirdly, in many instances the K zone has been separated into its three components. In this connection a recent paper⁷ on the estimation of the penicillins as their "R-group acids," indicates the heterogeneity of penicillin K, but the side chains of the individual compounds have not been established. A fourth mauve band appearing at the lower end of the pH 4 paper has been identified as due to phenylacetic acid; it also disappears as fermentation is prolonged.

These points indicate the complexity of the problems confronting those investigating fermentation. At this stage we offer no theories about the constitution of compounds that appear as minor constituents nor on their role or fate during fermentation, but it seems likely that further investigation of them would give useful information about the mode of production of the various penicillins.

Our thanks are due to numerous colleagues for providing samples for this investigation and to Boots Pure Drug Company Limited for permission to publish this paper.

REFERENCES

1. Schmidt, W. H., Ward, G. E., and Coghill, R. P., *J. Bact.*, 1945, **49**, 411.
2. Higuchi, K., and Peterson, W. H., *Anal. Chem.*, 1947, **19**, 68.
3. Craig, L. C., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1944, **155**, 519.
4. Goodall, R. R., and Levi, A. A., *Nature*, 1946, **158**, 678.
5. —, —, *Analyst*, 1947, **72**, 277.
6. Baker, P. B., Dobson, F., and Martin, A. J. P., *Ibid.*, 1950, **75**, 651.
7. Higuchi, K., and Peterson, W. H., *Anal. Chem.*, 1949, **21**, 659.

BOOTS PURE DRUG COMPANY LIMITED
TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT AND
BIOCHEMISTRY DIVISION OF THE RESEARCH DEPARTMENT
ISLAND STREET
NOTTINGHAM

First submitted, May, 1949
Amended, June, 1950

The Isolation of the Lines of the Mercury Arc by Filters

With Especial Reference to Photo-electric Absorptiometry

BY J. W. NICHOLAS AND F. F. POLLAK

SYNOPSIS—The light filters normally used or recommended for use in England with the mercury vapour lamp photo-electric absorptiometer do not isolate monochromatic light, with the exception of the 577/9 m μ . lines. An improved series is described, which give monochromatic light in the more frequently used regions of the mercury spectrum, and an approximation to it in some regions which have not hitherto been used, *i.e.*, infra-red, red, orange and blue-green.

THE use of filter photometers in place of spectrophotometers for absorptiometric determinations has certain advantages such as lower cost, greater speed and greater suitability for routine use by relatively unskilled operators, but normally there are several disadvantages. Filter photometers are not suitable for measurements of more than one unknown in the same coloured solution and no specific extinctions can be determined and published for use by other workers on other instruments. Sensitivity and accuracy are also reduced by the use of mixed light, and apparent deviations from Beer's law occur when dealing with substances having sharp absorption bands (*cf.* Müller¹).

States and Anderson² find that with a substance obeying Beer's law a curved calibration graph is to be expected when there is stray light, with the exception of the special case where the solution has equal densities for the stray light and the desired wavelength. Lothian³ has shown that when a finite waveband is used instead of monochromatic light the effective wavelength varies with the absorption curve of the solution being examined, and that the measured density bears no easily predictable relationship to the true density.

Some of these difficulties can be obviated by the use of a mercury vapour lamp as light source, and this was available in the Zeiss Pulfrich photometer (Heilmeyer⁴) with filters said to give isolation of the 436, 546 and 577 m μ . lines.¹ Vaughan⁵ used the mercury arc in conjunction with the Hilger Spekker photo-electric absorptiometer. Müller¹ points out that with a mercury arc and a highly selective filter, a filter photometer need not give results any less accurate than a spectrophotometer. In applying a photo-electric absorptiometer to spectrophotometric procedures we found certain discrepancies which led us to believe that, with the exception of Ilford No. 606 for the 577/579 m μ . lines, truly monochromatic light was not obtained with the filters normally advised or supplied for the purpose.

It has been suggested (*e.g.*, Stross⁶) that interference filters might have an application in absorptiometry because of their greater transmission. It should be noted, however, that although their transmission maxima are sharp, the positions of these maxima are subject

to a tolerance of $\pm 10 \text{ m}\mu$., both between different filters and between different places on the same filter (Müller⁷). This tolerance makes it impossible for them to be used for spectrophotometric procedures with a continuous source, and may well lead to considerable difficulties with a line source. At their present stage of development it would appear that they present no advantages for the 365, 436, 546 and 577 $\text{m}\mu$. lines. Staats^{8,9} has described the design of filters for the isolation of all the main lines of the mercury arc. She employed an exclusively mathematical treatment based on published data for light source, filters and receivers. Her figures take no account of background spectrum immediately adjacent to the required line, and the region 532 to 561.5 $\text{m}\mu$. is considered as identical with the 546 $\text{m}\mu$. line, and 561.5 to 595 $\text{m}\mu$. with the 577/9 $\text{m}\mu$. lines. She also fails to mention the 3906.4 Å. line, which would be passed by both her 365 and 405 $\text{m}\mu$. filters. Unfortunately, Corning and Jena glasses only are used, and neither of these is available to the English analyst.

In the course of his development of absorptometric methods for metallurgical analysis, Vaughan⁵ has also examined a small number of filters spectrographically with the mercury arc. He gives a plate in which only Ilford 606 and Wratten 74 appear to transmit an adequate quantity of monochromatic light, but in the text gives Wratten 62 and Ilford 604 (omitted from the plate) as suitable alternatives to Wratten 74, and also suggests the use of Ilford 601 in the violet region, although his own plate shows this to be far from monochromatic. He mentions a suggested use of Wratten 36 + Wratten 2A for the isolation of the 436 $\text{m}\mu$. line, but does not record any experiments with this combination. Unfortunately his plate does not include the red end of the spectrum, although he states that red and orange filters can also be used. He gives no details of spectrographic or photographic technique, but it appears from the absence of background and the suppression of the line at 4960.3 Å. that his spectra are under exposed and that his filters have therefore been tested too leniently.

PRESENT PRACTICE FOR THE ISOLATION OF LINES

For convenience, the groups of closely adjacent lines that would not normally be resolved by a monochromator are considered as single lines and given a single nominal wavelength. Thus we shall refer to the 3650, 3654, 3662 and 3663 Å. group as the 365 $\text{m}\mu$. line.

365 $\text{m}\mu$.—

Messrs. Hilger and Watts Ltd.^{10,11,12} and Haywood and Wood¹³ recommend Wood's glass (supplied by Hilger as H556) without any supplementary filter. This glass is apparently identical with Chance OX1, as is Ilford 828; the material appears to vary considerably from melt to melt. Our spectrogram, Fig. 1*b*, shows that it is not monochromatic in the ultra-violet when used alone, and in addition it transmits red and infra-red.

405 $\text{m}\mu$.—

Hilger and also Haywood and Wood advise Chance 8 (OV1) + Wratten 2 for isolating the 405 $\text{m}\mu$. line. Haywood and Wood describe OV1 as a heat absorbing filter, which it certainly is not, having a transmission at 750 $\text{m}\mu$. of 46 per cent.¹⁴ Gentry and Sherrington,^{15,16} by using this combination, obtained curved calibration graphs for tungsten and therefore substituted Ilford 601 for Wratten 2. Although this combination is a great improvement, we found appreciable transmission of the 365, 391 and 436 $\text{m}\mu$. lines.

436 $\text{m}\mu$.—

For 436 $\text{m}\mu$., Hilger and also Haywood and Wood recommend Chance 6 (OB2) and Wratten 50. Hadley¹⁷ used Calorex (ON3) and Wratten 50, but found fluctuations due to heat effects on the gelatin filter. For this reason he preferred Calorex and Chance OB1.* As an alternative he suggests modifying the Spekker so that the right-hand filter is on the right-hand side of the drum. This difficulty has been overcome in the new model H760 of the Spekker (*cf.* Isbell¹⁸). Rogers,¹⁹ Harrison,²⁰ de Lippa²¹ and Lennard²² used Ilford 601, as did Davis,²³ who obtained a curved calibration graph with the silicomolybdate colour (*cf.* Fig. 11).

546 $\text{m}\mu$.—

Calorex and Ilford 605, as advised by Hilger and by Haywood and Wood, were used by Rogers,¹⁹ British Iron and Steel Research Association²⁴ and Parker.²⁵ Calorex and Ilford 604, recommended by Vaughan, have been used by Edwards and Gailer,²⁶ Edwards and Robinson²⁷

* Manufacture now discontinued—Chance Bros. (personal communication).

KEY TO SPECTOGRAMS

	Relative* exposure, sec.
Fig. 1. 365 mμ.	
(a) Unfiltered light source (control)	1
(b) Wood's glass, 2 mm. (Hilger, H556)	3
(c) Chance OB2, 1 mm. + Wratten 17 + Chance OX1, 3 mm. (recommended combination)	24
Fig. 2. 405 mμ.	
(a) Control	1
(b) Chance OV1, 2 mm. + Wratten 2	11
(c) Chance OV1, 2 mm. + Ilford 601	48
(d) Chance OV1, 4 mm. + Wratten 86C + Chance OB2, 1 mm. (the recommended combination (see Table II) gives an identical spectrogram, but is preferred because of lower red and infra-red transmission)	252
Fig. 3. 436 mμ.	
(a) Control	1
(b) Chance OB2, 2 mm. + Wratten 50	19
(c) Chance ON13, 2 mm. + Ilford 601	8
(d) Chance OB2, 2 mm. + Wratten 36 + Wratten 2A (two thicknesses)	21
(e) Chance OB2, 2 mm. + Wratten 2A (three thicknesses) + Wratten 36 (recommended combination)	28
Fig. 4. 492 mμ.	
(a) Control	16
(b) Ilford 603 + 804	216
(c) Ilford 603 + Wratten 5 + Ilford 302 + Ilford 804 (recommended combination)	684
Fig. 5. 546 mμ.	
(a) Control	8
(b) Chance ON13, 2 mm. + Ilford 605	256
(c) Chance ON13 + Ilford 604	1420
(d) Wratten 16 + 74 + Ilford 804 (recommended combination)	260

* Exposures are calculated for a slit width of 0.04 mm., although for the longer exposures a slit of 0.08 mm. and half the exposure time was actually used. It should be noted that with intense lines necessitating a control exposure of 1 sec. there was some suppression of the background and the 4960.3 \AA . line. Spectrograms have also been taken with ten times the exposure and they do not show any foreign line.

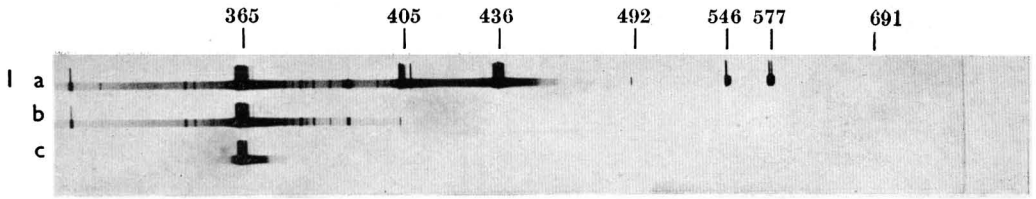


Fig. 1

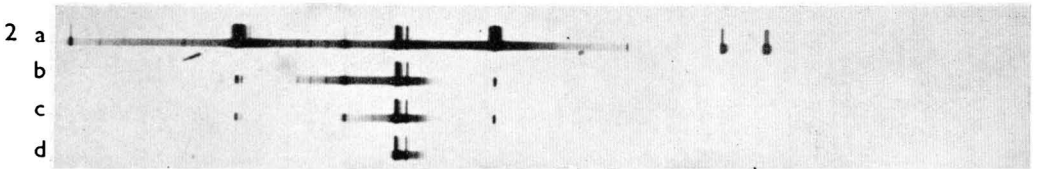


Fig. 2

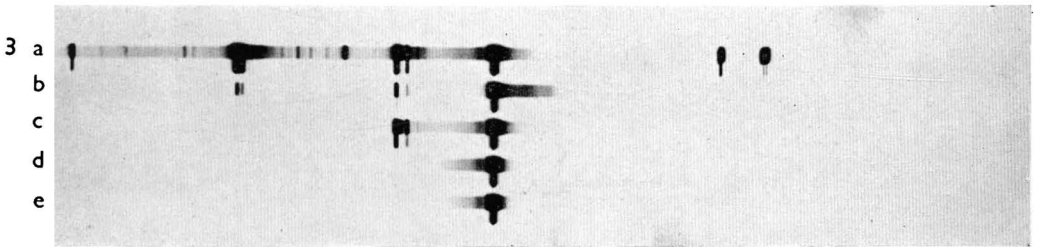


Fig. 3

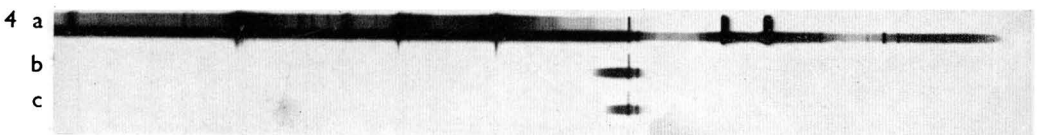


Fig. 4

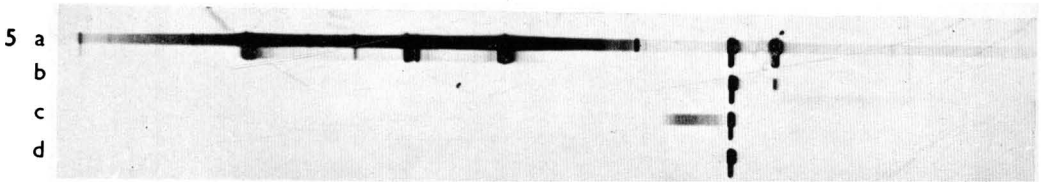


Fig. 5

Figs. 1-5. Spectrograms showing the isolating properties of various filter combinations (see Table II, p. 669, and Key on p. 664)

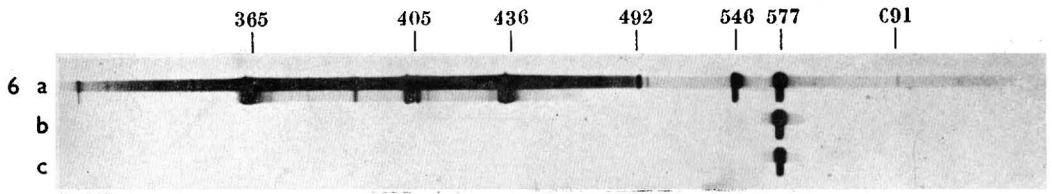


Fig. 6

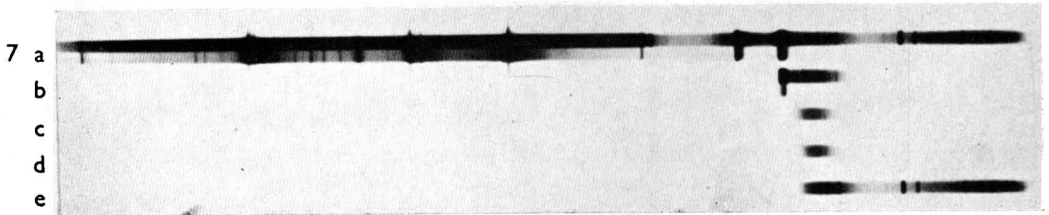


Fig. 7



Fig. 8

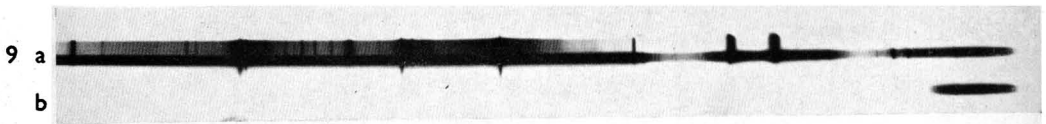


Fig. 9

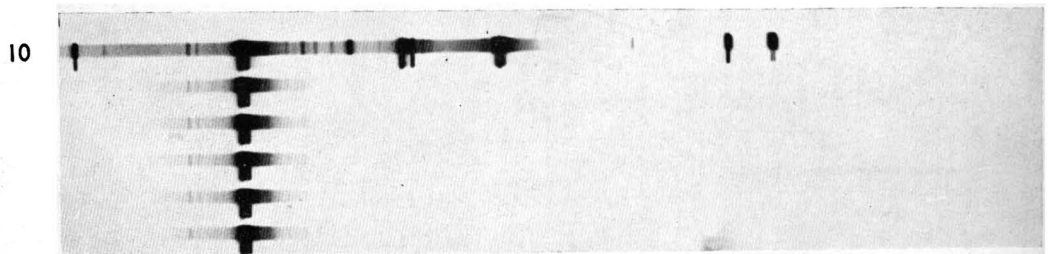


Fig. 10

Figs. 6-10. Spectrograms showing the isolating properties of various filter combinations (see Table II, p. 669, and Key on p. 665)

KEY TO SPECTOGRAMS—*continued.*

	Relative* exposure, sec.
Fig. 6. 577 m μ .	
(a) Control	8
(b) Chance ON13, 2 mm. + Ilford 606	182
(c) Ilford 812 + 804 (recommended combination)	270
Fig. 7. 607 m μ .	
(a) Control	30
(b) Chance ON13, 2 mm. + Ilford 607	288
(c) Ilford 202 + Wratten 25 + 804	1494
(d) Wratten 26 + Ilford 804 (recommended combination)	1614
(e) Wratten 25 + Ilford 801 ("orange-red" combination)	66
Fig. 8. 691 m μ .	
(a) Control	30
(b) Chance ON13, 2 mm. + Ilford 206 + Chance ON13, 2.5 mm. (recommended combination)	514
Fig. 9. 735 + m μ .	
(a) Control	30
(b) Wratten 88A (recommended filter)	48
Fig. 10. Uniformity of filters.	
Spectrograms of a number of finished filters intended to isolate the 365 m μ . line.	
Control exposure, 1 sec.	
Relative exposure for filters, 25 to 28 sec.	

* Exposures are calculated for a slit width of 0.04 mm., although for the longer exposures a slit of 0.08 mm. and half the exposure time was actually used. It should be noted that with intense lines necessitating a control exposure of 1 sec. there was some suppression of the background and the 4960.3 A. line. Spectrograms have also been taken with ten times the exposure and they do not show any foreign line.

and Lennard.²² Harrison²⁸ abandoned 604 in favour of 605 because the latter was not sensitive to a yellow interfering colour. This suggests that some light of shorter wavelength than desired was passed by 604 (*cf.* Fig. 5). The possibility of using Wratten 74 has been mentioned by Vaughan and by Haywood and Wood. Fig. 5*b* shows the considerable yellow transmission of Ilford 605, and Fig. 5*c* shows the high transmission of blue-green background by Ilford 604.

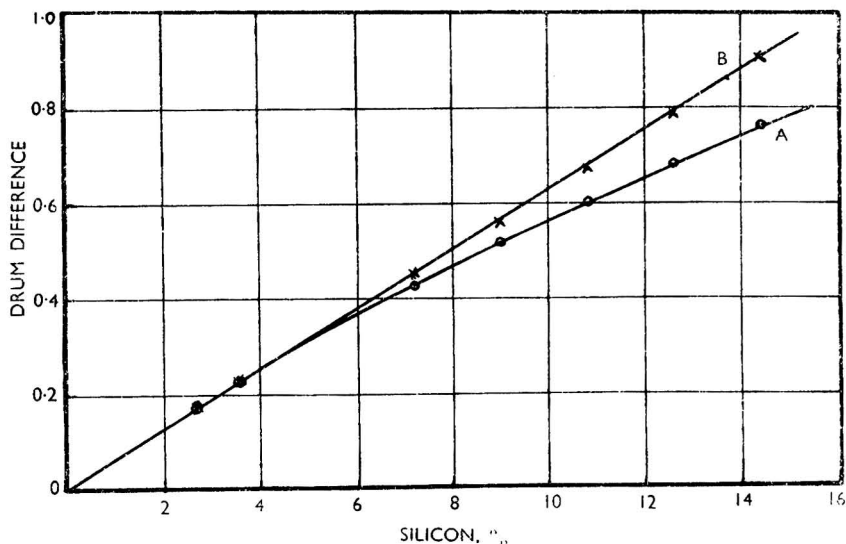


Fig. 11. Calibration curves for the estimation of silicon in aluminium as silicomolybdate. Curve A, with traditional combination of Chance 6 and Wratten 50; curve B, with proposed 436 $m\mu$. combination. Final concentrations were: aluminium (containing 0 to 14.4 per cent. of silicon added as sodium silicate), 0.32 g. per litre; nitric acid, 0.128 *N*; ammonium molybdate, 10 g. per litre

577 $m\mu$.—

For this line, workers have been almost unanimous in using Ilford 606, usually with Calorex as recommended by Hilger, by Vaughan and by Haywood and Wood, *e.g.*, Harrison,²⁰ British Aluminium Co.,²⁹ Bairstow, Francis and Wyatt.³⁰ Most workers report straight line graphs. Payne³¹ has used Ilford 607 with Calorex. It is difficult to see the advantage of using such a combination (see Fig. 7*b*).

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

It has been suggested that glass filters are more satisfactory than gelatin. The usual cause of failure of filters appears to be heat by conduction and convection, and with careful use the effect of radiation is small. Filters are not exposed to heat in the H760 Spekker absorptiometer, and we assume that any user of the H560 instrument will have modified it as recommended by Hadley.¹⁷ Some gelatin filters are markedly fluorescent, and if placed immediately in front of the photo-cell large errors occur. When placed in front of the solution under test the error will be very small, but we have nevertheless tried to eliminate the effects of fluorescence (*e.g.*, by absorbing the exciting or fluorescent radiation, or both, by non-fluorescent filters) and the filters recommended will give consistent results irrespective of their distance from the photo-cell. Fluorescent elements are marked (f) in Table II. It has been usual to place a heat-absorbing filter between the lamp house and the gelatin filter to protect the latter from radiant heat. Since a filter can only be heated by radiation being absorbed, the dyed gelatin films will scarcely be heated at all by the infra-red, although they will be heated by the strong visible lines. We have therefore allowed other considerations to determine the position of the heat absorber, and our filter combinations are intended for use in one direction only. The components in Table II are listed in the order in which light passes through them.

EXPERIMENTAL METHODS

Probable filter combinations were selected from the publications of Messrs. Kodak,³² Ilford³³ and Chance¹⁴ to ensure that filters commercially available in England were used. The following filters were examined in various combinations—

Wratten: 2, 2A, 4, 5, 8, 9, 16, 17, 21, 22, 25, 26, 29, 32A, 35, 36, 44, 44A, 45, 50, 62, 70, 73, 74, 75, 86C, 87, 88, 88A and 89.

Ilford: 201, 202, 206, 302, 601, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809 and 812.

Chance: OB2, OB10, ON12, ON13, OX1 and OVI.

Densities of individual filters were measured with a double-cell photo-electric absorptiometer that will be described elsewhere.³⁴ The filter combinations used on this instrument were improved as we went along, and for the final measurements were those we recommend later. The exposure required for any filter combination was determined from the sum of the densities of its elements at the required line, the aim being to make the photographic density the same as in a spectrum of the unfiltered light source in which the region of the required line showed considerable background. Spectrograms were taken of the mercury arc (Siemens lamp MB/D, 125 watt, as used in the Spekker) in the Hilger medium quartz spectrograph E498. The light source at a distance of 38 cm. from the slit was focussed on the collimating lens by the Hilger quartz condensing lens F1026. Slit widths of 0.04 and 0.08 mm. were used. A two-step sputtered metal filter (Hilger F1219), having densities at 450 m μ . of 0.0 and 0.98, was placed over the slit. Spectrograms were taken on Kodak III-L plates, which have a fairly uniform sensitisation extending as far as 900 m μ . Development was in Kodak D 19b developer, undiluted.

Messrs. Kodak's statement³² that "all dyed gelatine film filters* transmit freely in the infra-red" indicated that this region required full investigation. In view of the difference between the spectral sensitivity of the plate and photo-cell, and in view also of the relatively wide range over which an integrated value was required, measurements were made on the absorptiometer already mentioned rather than on the plate. The absorptiometer was used as a single-cell instrument to measure the fraction of the light transmitted by the filter that would pass through Ilford 608, this value being corrected for the density of Ilford 608 itself. This method takes into account the spectral response curve of the photo-cell and the result is referred to as the *effective* red and infra-red transmission.

The effect of this transmission can best be shown by considering a hypothetical extreme case of a substance with a density of 0.801 (15.812 per cent. transmission) at the required wavelength and a density of zero in the red and infra-red. Let us assume that a density reading of 0.800 is actually obtained, corresponding to a transmission of 15.849 per cent. Let the effective percentage of red and infra-red light be R and let the intensity of the required line on the photo-cell at the zero setting be I ; then at the zero setting the red and infra-red intensity will be $IR/100$, and the total intensity will be $I(1 + R/100)$. During the reading the

intensity of the line on the photo-cell will be $\left(\frac{15.812}{15.849}\right) I$, and the intensity of red light will be $\left(\frac{RI}{15.849}\right)$. As the totals at the zero setting and during the reading will be equal,

$$\left(\frac{15.812}{15.849}\right) I + \left(\frac{RI}{15.849}\right) = I \cdot \left(1 + \frac{R}{100}\right),$$

and therefore $R = 0.044$ per cent. We have therefore tried to reduce R below this level by the incorporation of one or other of the following heat-absorbing elements: Chance ON13, OB2, Ilford 801, 802, 803 or 804. In the H760 model of the Spekker absorptiometer there is a built-in heat absorbing filter. This will normally be unnecessary, and in the case of the 691 m μ . and infra-red filters will interfere.

As an example of the effect of this stray radiation we show in Table I the density readings of a 1 in 100 dilution of blood as oxyhaemoglobin with various filter combinations intended

* Ilford Ltd. manufacture a series of gelatin filters absorbing in the near infra-red (Nos. 801 to 804). These contain a copper salt, not an organic dye.

to isolate the 577 m μ . line. The solution has a sharp absorption band near 577 m μ . and very low red and infra-red absorption.

TABLE I

EFFECT OF VARIOUS FILTER COMBINATIONS INTENDED TO ISOLATE THE 577 M μ . LINE

	Optical density	
	Ilford 812	Ilford 808
Alone	0.950	0.727
+ Chance ON13, 2 mm.	0.960	0.763
+ Chance OB2, 2 mm.	0.980	0.917
+ Chance OB2, 4 mm.	0.980	0.964
+ Ilford 801	0.959	0.785
+ Ilford 802	0.971	0.865
+ Ilford 803	0.972	0.884
+ Ilford 804	0.980	0.937

A water-cell only absorbs radiation of wavelength greater than 1.4 μ . and its effect on the *effective* infra-red transmission was found to be negligible. It was also found that a thermometer placed in a position corresponding to the left-hand photo-cell of the Spekker absorptiometer showed no significant rise in temperature. Moreover, Messrs. Evans Electro-selenium Ltd. (the makers) state that infra-red is not harmful to their photo-cells. The left-hand water-cell is placed very near the lamphouse and its rise in temperature owing to conduction and convection causes the formation of air-bubbles with consequent drift in the zero setting. We have therefore abandoned the use of this cell, and where difference methods are employed the right-hand water-cell has also been dispensed with.

In the estimation of the sensitivity of the Spekker absorptiometer with our recommended filters, the left-hand aperture was completely closed by a shutter and the drum was opened to give a full-scale deflection (about 0.5 μ -amp.) on the Cambridge spot galvanometer at maximum sensitivity. Following Vaughan's nomenclature this gives the air-to-air setting that should give full sensitivity.

RESULTS—

In general, we used one basic filter to absorb as many foreign lines as possible, and one or more supplementary filters to obtain complete isolation. In addition, heat and red-absorbing filters were incorporated. The Cambridge spot galvanometer normally used with the Spekker absorptiometer has a sensitivity of 170 mm. per μ -amp., and will not give a satisfactory response with some combinations. For these the substitution of a more sensitive galvanometer, *e.g.*, Tinsley type VS6/45, is recommended. In view of the importance of the red region, which has not previously been used, an alternative filter combination of higher transmission but wider waveband is given. In all the red combinations the lines are much less intense in relation to the background and the filters do not give such strictly monochromatic light as the others. Following the practice of many workers with the tungsten lamp we shall refer to each region by its dominant wavelength, which in both cases is a line (607 and 691 m μ). There is no commercially available filter that will cut off the infra-red on the long wave side, so it is necessary to rely on the falling off in sensitivity of the photo-cell with increasing wavelength. Unfortunately different photo-cells vary in their response to infra-red, but no doubt the makers would be able to select cells having the desired characteristics. It should be noted that the response in the infra-red is more sluggish than in the visible and ultra-violet regions, but not enough to interfere unduly with the convenience of taking readings.

PREPARATION OF FILTERS—

For some wavelengths as many as five constituent filters were used. For convenience and to reduce the density by the avoidance of surface reflections we made compound filters containing all the gelatin films between glass plates, which were clear glass or glass filters according to requirements. Filters are usually cemented with Canada Balsam.³² The yellowing of this with age may interfere with the transmission of wavelengths below 492 m μ ., and it is possible that other media such as dammar or plastics may be preferable here (see Nicholas and Pollak³⁵). It is not essential for colourless glass to be optically worked, as the

light already has to traverse the optically imperfect silica and glass walls of the lamp, and we have found the glass of photographic plates perfectly satisfactory. Glass filters must be plane-parallel to avoid the introduction of density gradients.

TABLE II
RECOMMENDED FILTER COMBINATIONS

Wave-length, $m\mu$.	Recommended combination	Individual densities*	Over-all density (cemented)	Effective red and infra-red transmission, %	Air-to-air setting on Spekker for full deflection	Remarks
365	OB2, 1 mm.	0.627	1.411	<0.03	0.985	
	Wratten 17 (f)	0.607				
	OX1, 3 mm.	0.229				
405	OV1, 4 mm.	1.180	2.272	0.2		Requires sensitive galvanometer Combination amended November, 1950; spectrogram of this new combination is identical with Fig. 2d.
	Wratten 86C†	0.902				
	OB10, 1.43 mm.	0.242				
436	OB2, 2 mm.	0.369	1.410	<0.03	1.28	See Fig. 11
	Wratten 2A (treble thickness) (f) Wratten 36	0.354 0.852				
492	Ilford 603	1.030	1.496	0.1		Requires sensitive galvanometer
	Wratten 5	0.343				
	Ilford 302	0.110				
	Ilford 804	0.122				
546	Wratten 16	0.170	1.411	<0.03	1.52	
	Wratten 74	1.085				
	Ilford 804	0.239				
577	Ilford 812	0.967	1.527	<0.03	1.30	Satisfactory results also obtained with Ilford 606, 812 or Wratten 73 with any heat absorber
	Ilford 804	0.627				
"607"	Wratten 26 (f)	0.290	1.374	--		Includes 607 to 623 $m\mu$ lines. Requires sensitive galvanometer
	Ilford 804	1.119				
"691"	ON13, 2 mm.	0.333	1.239	--		Transmits 672 to 709 $m\mu$. Requires sensitive galvanometer
	Ilford 206	0.365				
	ON13, 2.5 mm.	0.499				
735 +	Wratten 88A		0.197	--		Requires sensitive galvanometer
"Orange red"	Wratten 25 (f) Ilford 801		0.357	--	1.46	Density measured at 607 $m\mu$. Not monochromatic; intended for use when only Cambridge spot galvanometer available

NOTES: - Filters marked (f) are fluorescent.

Filters not marked Wratten or Ilford are made by Chance Bros.

* The density of many glass filters differs from melt to melt and the thickness is not therefore a complete specification. We have therefore given the density of elements in proved satisfactory combinations in addition.

† Messrs. Kodak have recently changed the composition of Wratten 86C without changing its designation or giving any other indication to the user. It is therefore probable that recent batches will not give results identical with ours. Suitable batches should correspond with the published absorption curve,³² and have a density at 405 $m\mu$. of about 0.9. This combination is recorded in the hope that the original filter will again be made available.

REFERENCES

1. Müller, R. H., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 1941, **13**, 667.
2. States, M. N., and Anderson, J. C., *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, 1942, **32**, 659.
3. Lothian, G. F., "Absorption Spectrophotometry," Hilger and Watts Ltd., London, 1949.
4. Heilmeyer, Ludwig, "*Medizinische Spektrophotometrie; ausgewählte Methoden und neue Untersuchungsergebnisse an Körperfarbstoffen und Körperflüssigkeiten*," G. Fischer, Jena, 1933; English translation by Jordan and Tippell, Hilger, London, 1943.
5. Vaughan, E. J., "Further Advances in the Use of the Spekker Photo-electric Absorptiometer in Metallurgical Analysis," Institute of Chemistry, London, 1942.
6. Stross, W., *Analyst*, 1949, **74**, 622.
7. Müller, R. H., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 1946, **18**, No. 11, p. 21 of advertising section.
8. Staats, E. M., *J. Opt. Soc. Amer.*, 1938, **28**, 112.
9. —, *Ibid.*, 1939, **29**, 221.
10. Hilger and Watts Ltd., "The Hilger Photo-electric Absorptiometer," London, 1947.
11. —, —, "Instructions for Use of Absorptiometer," London, 1944.
12. —, —, "Hilger Spekker Absorptiometer Type H.760," London, 1949.
13. Haywood, F. W., and Wood, A. A. R., "Metallurgical Analysis by Means of the Spekker Photo-electric Absorptiometer," Hilger, London, 1944.
14. Chance Bros. Ltd., "Chance Coloured Glass for Scientific Purposes," Smethwick, not dated.
15. Gentry, C. H. R., and Sherrington, L. G., *Analyst*, 1946, **71**, 432.
16. —, —, *Ibid.*, 1948, **73**, 57.
17. Hadley, W. H., *Ibid.*, 1945, **70**, 43.
18. Isbell, R. A. L., *Ibid.*, 1949, **74**, 618.
19. Rogers, B., *Metallurgia*, 1945, **33**, 13.
20. Harrison, T. S., *Analyst*, 1945, **70**, 362.
21. de Lippa, M. Z., *Ibid.*, 1946, **71**, 34.
22. Lennard, G. J., *Ibid.*, 1949, **74**, 253.
23. Davis, H. C., "The Photometric Analysis of Steel and Aluminium Alloys," Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough, Report No. M.7880, not dated.
24. British Iron and Steel Research Association, *Metallurgia*, 1948, **39**, 105.
25. Parker, C. A., *Analyst*, 1949, **74**, 112.
26. Edwards, F. H., and Gailer, J. W., *Ibid.*, 1945, **70**, 365.
27. Edwards, F. H., and Robinson, A. M., *Ibid.*, 1946, **71**, 379.
28. Harrison, T. S., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1944, **63**, 347.
29. British Aluminium Co. Ltd., "Chemical Analysis of Aluminium and its Alloys," London, 1947.
30. Bairstow, S., Francis, J., and Wyatt, G. H., *Analyst*, 1947, **72**, 340.
31. Payne, S. T., "Colorimetric and Polarographic Analysis of Some Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys," British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association, Report No. 729, London, 1947.
32. Eastman Kodak Co., "Wratten Light Filters," Rochester, N.Y., 1945.
33. Ilford Ltd., "Ilford Colour Filters," London, not dated.
34. Nicholas, J. W., *Metallurgia*, in the Press.
35. Nicholas, J. W., and Pollak, F. F., *J. Sci. Instr.*, 1951, **28**, 23.

SILVER END
WITHAM, ESSEX

First submitted, *February*, 1950
Amended, *June*, 1950

The Use of Polarographic Methods for the Analysis of Fine Chemicals

By G. H. OSBORN

(Read at the meeting of the Physical Methods Group on Friday, October 7th, 1949)

SYNOPSIS—The function of polarographic methods in a laboratory dealing with the analysis of fine chemicals is discussed at length and followed by outlines of the methods at present in use. Detailed procedures are given for new methods.

THE analyst in charge of a laboratory controlling the production of thousands of different fine chemicals is faced with what appears to be an almost insuperable task. The vast variety of the samples to be analysed, together with all the various possible impurities in them and the ever-growing demand by customers for very pure chemicals of known analysis, sets the analyst a very difficult problem. It is only by the use of every possible modern tool that he is able to attempt to cope with the problem, and the polarograph is one of the most essential of these tools.

It must first be said that the application of the polarograph to any problem in such a laboratory is only justified if there exists no simpler or more rapid method by other techniques. Each particular application of the polarograph calls for very careful investigation before the method can be put into routine use, and it will be obvious, therefore, that the amount of research required would render its wholesale application to the analysis of thousands of different chemicals out of the question. The polarograph is, therefore, only used in our laboratory where it is justified on the grounds of accuracy, speed or simplicity, or where no other method is known to exist.

There are many hundreds of polarographic methods recorded in literature, but this paper deals mainly with those found to be useful in one particular fine chemical laboratory. We find the polarograph to be of most use for the estimation of trace amounts of elements or groupings, either organic or inorganic; it is seldom used for the determination of the major constituents in a chemical.

In the determination of trace elements or groupings in fine chemicals, it may be stated as a general rule that, if the half-wave potential of the trace to be determined precedes the half-wave potential of the compound under test, then the determination of the trace is usually a simple matter. Solution of the compound in water, in which the compound itself acts as a supporting electrolyte, followed by taking a polarogram should theoretically give the desired result. If, however, the half-wave potential of the compound under test precedes that of the trace being determined, then interfering elements or groupings must either be complexed or removed by some method such as electrolysis.

We find the most expedient method of measurement to be that using internal standards.¹ This greatly decreases the time required for a determination and avoids the use of thermostats. We find it advisable to make two separate additions of known amounts of the substance being determined and to take a polarogram after each addition to ensure that the increases in wave heights are linear.

INORGANIC TRACES

ZINC—

The polarograph is especially valuable for the estimation of zinc owing to the difficulty of estimating traces of this element by other methods. Zinc gives very well-defined waves both in acid and in alkaline solutions and can readily be estimated, *e.g.*, in ferrous sulphate,¹ cadmium salts,² aluminium salts³ and copper salts. In the determination of zinc in ferrous sulphate it is not necessary to remove the iron, and this transforms what was a very difficult problem into a very simple one. For the determination of zinc in cadmium, it is necessary to remove the cadmium by electrolysis and we have found that in doing so there is no loss of zinc. This electrolysis must be from a solution made just acid with either sulphuric or

perchloric acid, and the current should be made 3 to 4 amps., copper-plated platinum electrodes⁴ being used. Similarly, in copper salts, the copper is removed by electrolysis prior to the polarographic estimation. The determination of zinc in organic compounds falls into two classes, (a) those compounds, such as insulin and thiouracil, which must first be subjected to wet oxidation because they yield interfering waves, and (b) those substances that do not give interfering waves. Zinc may be determined directly in phenol after treatment with excess of caustic soda. If an organic sample is wet oxidised with sulphuric and nitric acids before the polarographic estimation of zinc, care must be taken to remove all traces of residual nitrate by treatment with ammonium oxalate because the nitrate group has a half-wave potential in alkaline solutions close to that of zinc and can cause serious interference. It is better to use sulphuric and perchloric acids whenever possible. Kolthoff⁵ states that the nitrate group gives no interference in alkaline solution, but this is not our experience.

Another interesting procedure recently developed is for zinc in thorium salts, when the thorium is complexed with sulphosalicylate at pH 8.5 in the presence of a small amount of gelatin. The method is excellent for the range of 20 p.p.m. to 1.0 per cent. of zinc in thorium.⁶

NICKEL—

There are a number of elegant methods for the determination of nickel in the presence of many elements, but most of these are unsuitable for the determination of small quantities of nickel in the presence of large amounts of cobalt. Traces of nickel can be determined in cobalt salts by the simple expedient of neutralising and then complexing the cobalt with ammonium thiocyanate.⁷ This effectively separates the cobalt and nickel waves. When dealing with complex amino-cobalt compounds or organic salts of cobalt it is preferable to convert them to cobalt sulphate by wet oxidation with sulphuric acid before neutralisation. The colorimetric determination of nickel in the presence of large amounts of cobalt was extremely tedious, even by those methods that were accurate, whereas by aid of the polarograph it is simple and rapid.

COBALT—

The problem of determining small traces of cobalt in nickel has been for a long time unsolved, although polarographic methods were known by which it was possible to separate large traces of cobalt from nickel, *e.g.*, those involving the use of ammonium oxalate as a supporting electrolyte.⁸ None of the methods proposed, however, was found to be satisfactory for the determination of small traces of cobalt in nickel. A method has been proposed lately involving the use of Trilon B (ethylene diamine tetra-acetic acid) as a base solution.⁹ We have tried the method suggested, but quite apart from the fact that the sensitivity claimed by the authors is poor, not indicating less than 0.4 per cent. of cobalt in nickel, we have not succeeded in obtaining good waves for low concentrations of cobalt. We feel that the application of Trilon B to this particular problem is far more likely to be solved on a photometric basis. We are, however, proceeding with further polarographic experiments with this reagent.

LEAD—

Lead is not normally determined polarographically in our laboratories as other methods exist, but in certain cases where it is tedious to estimate by these other methods, such as in ferrous sulphate,¹ it is rapidly determined polarographically, using the salt as the ground solution. Reliable results are obtained. Lead can be determined directly in nickel salts using the nickel salt as supporting electrolyte.¹⁰ Another useful application is the determination of traces of lead in zinc salts simply by dissolving the salt in dilute hydrochloric acid and taking a polarogram.¹¹ Lead is also determined in cadmium salts by using a cyanide supporting electrolyte when the lead wave appears about -0.4 volt before the cadmium wave. We have also found that we can determine lead directly in phenol by adding excess of sodium hydroxide and then taking the polarogram. Lead may be determined in the presence of large amounts of tin, aluminium and iron since at pH 6.5 to 7.0 these elements are not reduced, although lead gives a wave at about -0.5 volt. Nitrates and free hydrochloric acid must be eliminated as they give drawn-out waves.¹² The supporting electrolyte

is a 30 per cent. solution of calcium chloride. Lead can be determined in aluminium salts in a sodium carbonate ground solution. Interference from tin is prevented by oxidation, from iron by reduction in alkaline solution and from copper by precipitation with potassium thiocyanate.¹³

COPPER—

Trace amounts of copper are not normally determined on the polarograph since the colorimetric method using sodium diethyldithiocarbamate is so rapid and simple. The polarographic method is, therefore, only used where it is difficult to apply other methods. For example, with ferrous salts we have found it advantageous to use the polarographic method which does not involve the removal of the iron.¹ As in the case of lead, copper can be determined directly in nickel salts by using the nickel salt as supporting electrolyte.¹⁰ Copper may also be determined polarographically in the presence of cadmium, nickel, zinc and manganese in lead and its salts.¹⁴ Davies and Key¹⁵ have described a method in which copper is determined in the presence of iron with *N* potassium fluoride or sodium potassium tartrate as supporting electrolyte.

CADMIUM—

The polarographic estimation of this element is most usefully applied in our laboratories to the determination of traces in zinc salts. Since the cadmium wave precedes the zinc wave by about 0.4 volt it is only necessary to dissolve the zinc salt in water and take a polarogram; the salt itself serves as supporting electrolyte.¹¹

IRON—

Iron is not normally determined polarographically as so many other methods exist, but we find it useful to determine this element in cobalt salts by dissolving the salt in alkaline tartrate solution when, if all the iron is present in the ferric state, its wave appears well before the cobalt wave. We have not found this method much use below 0.1 per cent. of iron, although at and above this figure good waves are obtained. This procedure has also been recommended for the determination of iron in manganese salts.¹⁶

A method has recently been proposed whereby iron may be determined in an acidic oxalate supporting electrolyte at pH 5 provided the iron is first reduced to the ferrous state. With the exception of copper, which must be removed, no other ion soluble in dilute acid solution containing sulphur dioxide gives an interfering wave. It is claimed that for small amounts of iron this procedure is more accurate than either volumetric or gravimetric procedures.¹⁷

VANADIUM—

Vanadium is sometimes determined polarographically in organic materials after wet oxidation,¹⁸ although it is not usually determined polarographically in fine chemicals.

TELLURIUM—

We find it convenient to determine small amounts of tellurite in the presence of a large amount of selenite¹⁹ by addition of a slight excess of ammonia, de-oxygenation with sodium sulphite and polarography over the range -0.5 to -1.0 volt. It is advisable to add a little gelatin to improve the wave shape.

TIN—

A useful method for the determination of tin in phenol has been published,²⁰ but normally we do not determine this element polarographically.

ANTIMONY AND BISMUTH—

Page and Robinson²¹ have described methods for the micro-estimation of antimony and bismuth in inorganic and organic compounds. Tervalent antimony may be directly determined; quinquevalent antimony must first be reduced. In *N* sulphuric acid the half-wave potential of antimony and bismuth are respectively -0.34 and -0.02 volt and in *N* nitric acid they are -0.17 and -0.03 volt. Thus it is possible to estimate traces of both in sulphuric

acid; the wave, however, coalesces in hydrochloric or nitric acid. Bismuth can be determined in copper salts by polarography in tartrate and citrate media.²² In acid tartrate of pH 4.5, bismuth can be determined in the presence of large amounts of lead and cadmium.

ALKALINE EARTHS—

The alkaline earths are reduced at large negative potentials. Thus their trace estimation in the presence of most other elements is impossible without some preliminary chemical separation, so that a polarographic method has no advantage over the standard technique. Zlotowski and Kolthoff,²³ however, claim that barium, strontium and calcium can be determined in the presence of each other in alcohol - water media. When present in approximately the same amounts, the barium wave appears first followed by the strontium wave and finally the calcium wave. Magnesium interferes with the calcium determination. In our laboratories, however, we have found the flame photometer to be the ideal instrument for determination of trace amounts of alkalis and alkaline earths, and we do not, therefore, see any reason for application of the polarograph.

NITRATE—

The determination of nitrate in sodium nitrite can be readily accomplished by means of the polarograph. Haslam and Cross²⁴ have described a method in which the nitrite is first decomposed with sodium azide in hydrochloric acid solution and, after concentration, the solution is polarographed in a lanthanum base solution over the voltage range -1.2 to -2.1 volts. This method is satisfactory over the range 0.04 to 1 per cent. of sodium nitrate.

NITRITE IN NITRATE—

In the presence of uranyl ions and dilute hydrochloric acid, nitrite and nitrate ions are both reduced at approximately -0.9 volt (*versus* the saturated calomel electrode). The diffusion current is proportional to the nitrite concentration when the ratio of uranyl ion to nitrite is greater than unity. Under these conditions, the reduction of nitrite involves three electrons, indicating a reduction to nitrogen. Analysis of the wave shows that the reduction is irreversible. A solution can be analysed for both nitrate and nitrite ions in two polarographic experiments. The diffusion current due to the two constituents in the original solution is first measured. The nitrite in a second sample is oxidised to nitrate by hydrogen peroxide in acid solution, the excess of peroxide is destroyed catalytically by manganese dioxide in alkaline solution, and the diffusion current is measured.²⁵

IODATES IN IODIDE—

We have found it very convenient to determine iodates in iodides when both are water-soluble, *e.g.*, the potassium salts. For potassium iodide, the solution is made slightly alkaline with sodium hydroxide, de-oxygenated with hydrogen and a polarogram is taken, when the iodate wave appears at about -1.2 volts.

BROMATE IN BROMIDE—

Bromate in bromide may easily be determined in the same way as iodate in iodide. It is, unfortunately, not possible to determine chlorate in chloride in a similar manner owing to the fact that the reduction potential of the chlorate is higher than that of the supporting electrolyte.

ORGANIC APPLICATIONS

In the field of fine organic chemical analysis, the use of the polarograph has been less well developed than in the inorganic field. Quantitative organic polarography in general has from the beginning lagged behind inorganic developments. However, among other applications of polarographic methods to organic analysis the following are valuable methods in the analysis of fine chemicals.

ALDEHYDES IN ALCOHOL—

The rapid and accurate determination of acetaldehyde in ethyl alcohol has become possible by means of the following procedure, which is an application of the method by Adkins and Cox²⁶ for the polarographic measurement of aldehyde.

The alcohol is mixed in equal proportions with a 1 *M* solution of ammonium chloride and, after de-oxygenation of the solution, a polarogram is taken, when the acetaldehyde wave occurs in the range -1.0 to -3.0 volts. Internal standards are then added and measurement made as usual. We have found this method to have great advantages over the usual method with Schiff's reagent.

FURFURALDEHYDE IN FORMALDEHYDE—

Reduction of furfuraldehyde occurs in acid, neutral and alkaline media giving a single wave in acid and alkaline solutions and two waves in solutions of pH 4.0 to 7.0. Within this range, with increasing acidity the first wave gets smaller and the second larger, but the total wave-height remains unchanged. With pH 7, the reduction potential is 0.25 to 0.30 volt more positive than that of hydrogen, and under these conditions formaldehyde does not interfere.²⁷

NITROBENZENE IN ANILINE—

Small quantities of nitrobenzene in aniline may very conveniently be determined by the method of Haslam and Cross.²⁸ To a known amount of the sample is added a little concentrated hydrochloric acid containing nigrosine and a polarogram is taken. From 0.01 to 0.05 per cent. of nitrobenzene in aniline can be determined with an accuracy closer than 4 per cent.

GAMMA ISOMER IN GAMMEXANE (BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE)—

A useful method of assay as distinct from the trace determinations so far discussed is the determination of the gamma isomer of benzene hexachloride as described by Dragt.²⁹ The gamma isomer is the only one of the five isomers reduced at the dropping mercury electrode under the conditions described. The method consists of taking a solution of the isomers in acetone, alcohol and water, buffered with a potassium chloride-sodium acetate buffer and, after de-oxygenating, taking a polarogram through the range -0.5 to -2.0 volts. Other methods exist for the determination of this isomer, but this is by far the most rapid with the possible exception of the infra-red method.

MALEIC - FUMARIC ACID MIXTURES—

It is claimed that there exists no satisfactory method for the estimation of these acids in the presence of each other, except by a recent polarographic method.³⁰ This method enables the analyst to solve the problem in a simple manner by polarography in an ammonium hydroxide-ammonium chloride buffer solution of pH 8.2 as supporting electrolyte. The maleate wave precedes the fumarate wave. If interfering substances are present, maleic and fumaric acids must be precipitated as their barium salts in alcoholic solution. The precipitate is soluble in the base solution.

Our experience with this method has not been particularly fortunate. We find that the method works quite well when maleic and fumaric acids are present in roughly equal quantities. It fails entirely when there is an overwhelming proportion of one or other constituent. Thus we were quite unable to detect 6 per cent. of fumaric acid added to maleic acid. The authors of this method refer throughout their work to roughly equal quantities of both and make no reference to unequal proportions. We find that 25 per cent. of fumaric acid had to be present before we could detect the slightest sign of a second wave.

PEROXIDES AND ALDEHYDES IN ETHER—

The method normally employed in our laboratories for the determination of peroxides in ether is based on the oxidation of ferrous thiocyanate and subsequent measurement of colour. Recently, however, we have been trying out the polarographic method of Gosman.³¹ Peroxide and aldehyde are extracted from the ether by shaking with an equal volume of 0.01 *N* lithium hydroxide and determined by polarography of the aqueous layer. The peroxide wave occurs at -1.3 volts and the acetaldehyde wave at -1.8 volts. It is claimed that this method shows waves where chemical methods have failed to detect any peroxide. The method has the disadvantage that not all the peroxide or aldehyde is extracted in one shaking with the lithium hydroxide. From the partition coefficients, which are 0.45 for

peroxide and 0.63 for aldehyde, it is possible to calculate the amount originally present in the ether. The waves are measured by comparison with the increases in wave height obtained by the addition of dilute solutions of hydrogen peroxide and acetaldehyde. In spite of its apparent disadvantage, it appears that the method is a promising one.

PEROXIDE IN DIOXAN (DIETHYLENE DIOXIDE)—

Peroxide may be determined in dioxan very easily by the following technique. The dioxan is mixed with an equal volume of *M* lithium hydroxide solution and, after de-oxygena-

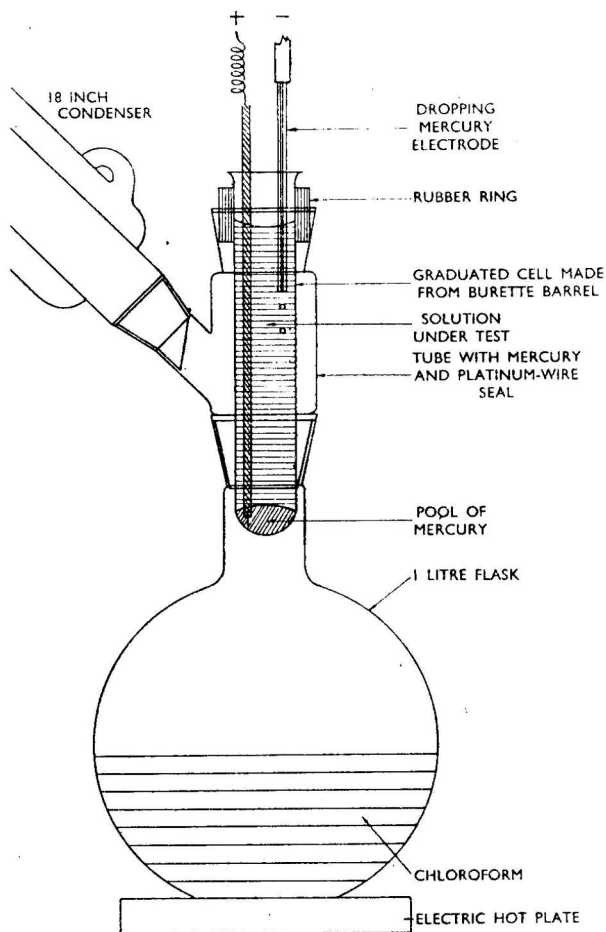


Fig. 1

tion with hydrogen, a polarogram is taken over the range -0.5 to 2.0 volts. To estimate the peroxide content a known volume of a standard diluted hydrogen peroxide solution is added and polarography repeated.³²

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE—

The polarographic determination of hydrogen peroxide can be carried out by making use of the reduction step at -1.0 volt *versus* the saturated calomel electrode. The method is limited to peroxide concentrations of less than 0.15 per cent., owing to the oxidation of mercury by hydrogen peroxide at higher concentrations. If a stationary platinum micro-electrode is used in place of the dropping mercury electrode, current-voltage curves in the range from 0 to -0.6 volt *versus* the saturated calomel electrode show a reduction step whose height is proportional to the hydrogen peroxide concentration over a much wider

range, and determinations can be carried out simply by measuring the limiting current at -0.6 volt. The upper limit of peroxide concentrations that can be measured depends on the concentration of the supporting electrolyte, and if saturated potassium chloride solution is used, concentrations up to 0.9 per cent. can be determined.³³

THIOMERSALATE—

Page and Waller³⁴ have recently described an interesting polarographic method for the estimation of thiomersalate. A well-defined wave at about -0.5 volt is obtained in *N* hydrochloric acid. This method is very useful for the determination of this antiseptic in vaccines and pharmaceutical preparations.

THE DETERMINATION OF BENZANTHRONE AND ANTHRAQUINONE IN THE PRESENCE OF EACH OTHER—

An interesting application has been suggested³⁵ for these two chemicals since both give a good wave in 70 per cent. methyl alcohol containing 0.1 *N* sulphuric acid. Benzanthrone

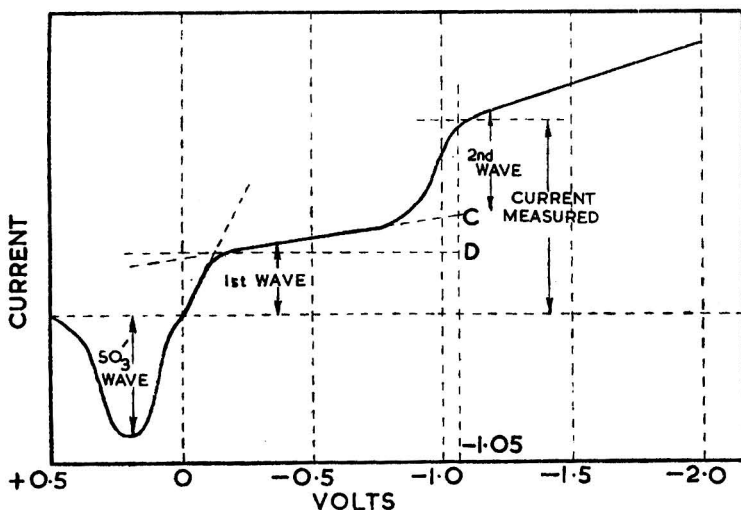


Fig. 2

has a half-wave potential at 0.96 volt while anthraquinone has a half-wave potential at -0.36 volt. The wave height is proportional to the concentration and this simplifies the determination of small quantities of one in the presence of large amounts of the other.

DETERMINATION OF PHENYL MERCURIC ACETATE IN A GELATIN BASE—

Some recent interesting experimental work in the B.D.H. laboratories has led to the development of a method by L. J. J. Hillman for the determination of small quantities of phenyl mercuric acetate in a gelatine base. Page³⁴ had reported two waves for this compound in dilute hydrochloric acid base solution and this has been confirmed by us.

Our problem was complicated by the presence of the large amount of gelatin, which made the solution very viscous at room temperature, and consequently it gave an erratic polarogram owing to the mercury drop not falling at a steady rate.

This difficulty was overcome by conducting the experiment at an elevated temperature in a specially constructed polarographic cell. Details of this cell are shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a graduated cell made from a burette barrel by sealing one end. The cell is heated by immersion in the refluxing vapour of an organic liquid. The solvent used to produce a constant temperature was chloroform (AnalaR) and the working temperature was found to be $58^{\circ} \pm 0.2^{\circ} \text{C}$. It is essential that the temperature be kept constant.

Preparation of calibration curve—A standard solution of phenyl mercuric acetate was made up as follows. Take 6 g. of glycerol and dissolve in it 0.15 g. of phenyl mercuric acetate, add 2.25 g. of triethanolamine and make up to 100 ml. with water. Take various known

amounts of this solution and to each add 0.5 ml. of 0.01 per cent. methyl red solution, 0.4 g. of gelatin and 2 crystals of sodium sulphite (AnalaR). Make the volume of each portion to 10 ml. with distilled water. Place each solution in turn in the polarographic cell and heat in the vapour of the refluxing chloroform for about a quarter of an hour so as to allow a uniform temperature to be achieved. Then set the potentiometer at -1.05 volts, adjust

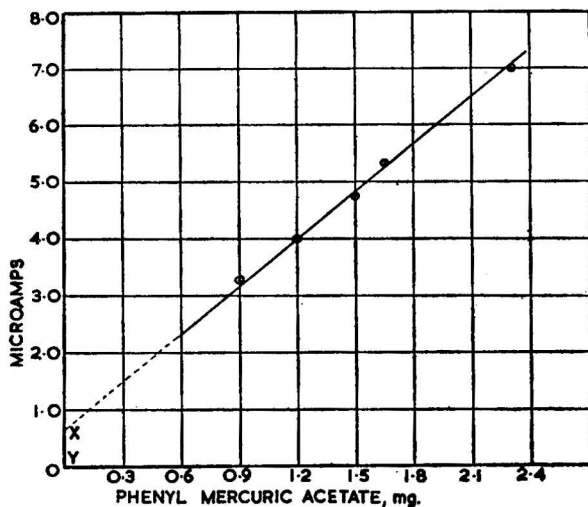


Fig. 3

the zero current and condenser current to give a good deflection, and take the reading on the galvanometer scale. Disconnect the lead to the polarographic cell so that it is no longer in circuit and take another reading; the difference between these two readings gives the diffusion current from the cell at -1.05 volts, which is proportional to the phenyl mercuric acetate concentration.

It is necessary to adopt this procedure since an anodic wave due to sulphite just before the first phenyl mercuric acetate wave makes it impossible to estimate the residual current (see Fig. 2). Plot the diffusion current obtained from the above solutions against the respective concentrations of phenyl mercuric acetate when a straight line graph (Fig. 3) is obtained. Sodium sulphite was used as it was not possible to obtain a satisfactory degree of de-oxygenation in a reasonable time by the use of hydrogen.

The graph does not pass through the origin since the current measured by this method includes the residual plus the diffusion current at -1.05 volts. It will be found that the current in microamps represented by XY in Fig. 3 corresponds to that represented by CD in Fig. 2, and their values correspond to the residual current at -1.05 volts.

Accuracy—By means of the calibration graph so constructed, a series of twenty samples containing known amounts of phenyl mercuric acetate were estimated by an operator who did not know the true contents. All the results obtained were found to be within ± 5.0 per cent. of the true value.

Thanks are due to Mr. A. Jewsbury, B.Sc., A.R.I.C., and to Mr. L. J. Hillman of these laboratories for assistance and constructive advice in the preparation of this review, and to the Directors of the British Drug Houses, Ltd., for permission to publish.

REFERENCES

1. Jewsbury, A., and Osborn, G. H., *Analyst*, 1948, **73**, 506.
2. B.D.H. Laboratories—unpublished work.
3. Stross, W., and Osborn, G. H., *Light Metals*, July, 1944, **7**, 323-7, and Stross, W., *Metallurgia*, 1947, **36**, 163-6 and 223-5.
4. Osborn, G. H., *Metallurgia*, 1949, **39**, 111.
5. Kolthoff, I. M., and Lingane, J. J., "Polarography," Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, p. 314.

6. Patterson, J. H., and Banks, C. V., *Anal. Chem.*, 1948, **20**, 897.
7. Lingane, J. J., and Kerlinger, H., *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, 1941, **13**, 77.
8. Prajzler, J., *Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.*, 1931, **3**, 406.
9. Souchay, P., and Faucherre, J., *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 1949, **3**, 252.
10. Korchunov, I. A., and Sazanova, L. N., *Zavod. Lab.*, 1948, **14**, 621.
11. Terai, Y., *Bull. Inst. Phys. Chem. Research, Tokyo*, 1938.
12. Khlopen, N. Ya., *J. Anal. Chem. Russ.*, 1947, **2**, 55.
13. Stross, W., *Metallurgia*, 1947, **37**, 49-51.
14. Drotschmann, C., *Metallwirtschaft*, 1944, **23**, 343.
15. Davies, W. C., and Key, C., *Ind. Chemist*, 1943, **19**, 555.
16. Verdier, E. T., *Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.*, 1939, **11**, 240.
17. Meites, L., *Anal. Chem.*, 1948, **20**, 895.
18. Page, J. E., and Robinson, F. A., *Analyst*, 1943, **68**, 269.
19. Schwaer, L., and Sucky, K., *Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.*, 1935, **7**, 25.
20. Wilson, H. N., and Hutchinson, W., *Analyst*, 1947, **72**, 149.
21. Page, J. E., and Robinson, F. A., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1942, **61**, 93.
22. Sucky, K., *Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.*, 1931, **3**, 354.
23. Zlotowski, I., and Kolthoff, I. M., *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1945, **49**, 386.
24. Haslam, J., and Cross, L. H., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1945, **64**, 259.
25. Keilin, B., and Otvos, J. W., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1946, **68**, 2665.
26. Adkins, H., and Cox, F. W., *Ibid.*, 1938, **60**, 1151.
27. Malyugina, N. I., and Korshunov, I. A., *J. Anal. Chem. Russ.*, 1947, **2**, 341.
28. Haslam, J., and Cross, L. H., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1944, **63**, 94.
29. Dragt, G., *Anal. Chem.*, 1948, **20**, 737.
30. Warskowsky, B., Eloing, P. J., and Mandel, J., *Anal. Chem.*, 1947, **19**, 161.
31. Gosman, B. A., *Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.*, 1935, **7**, 467.
32. Unpublished work—B.D.H. Laboratories.
33. Giguère, P. A., and Jaillet, J. B., *Canad. J. Res.*, 1948, **B**, **26**, 767.
34. Page, J. E., and Waller, J. G., *Analyst*, 1949, **74**, 292.
35. Yu, I. Vainshtein, *Zavod. Lab.*, 1949, **15**, 411.

ANALYTICAL DEPARTMENT

THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES, LTD.

(B.D.H. LABORATORY CHEMICALS GROUP)
POOLE, DORSETFirst submitted, *November, 1949*
Amended, *April, 1950*

Attempts at the Potentiometric Determination of Chloride in Biological Fluids with the Silver-Silver Chloride Electrode

BY McD. DUXBURY

SYNOPSIS—Unsuccessful attempts to use the silver-silver chloride electrode for the potentiometric determination of chloride in biological fluids are described.

It is shown that this electrode can be used for the rapid and accurate determination of chloride in simple non-biological fluids. The construction of a simple calomel half-cell suitable for this purpose is described.

The poisoning effect on the silver-silver chloride electrode of various substances has been investigated. The effect of glycine on the electrode has also been investigated.

THE method of using the silver-silver chloride electrode for the determination of chloride in biological fluids was suggested in 1947 by Dr. W. R. Domingo, of Kampen (Netherlands), who had been using the method for the determination of chlorides in soil. The writer was asked by Prof. E. J. King to see whether the method could be used for the determination of chloride in routine biochemical analysis.

In the past, nearly all the work done on the silver-silver chloride electrode has been by physical chemists studying ionic activities. The electrode has also been widely used for potentiometric titration. In the present work the electrode has been placed in a chloride solution of unknown concentration and the potential measured. From this potential the concentration of chloride ion that controls the electrode potential has been determined from

a potential - concentration graph prepared by calibration of the electrode with standard sodium chloride solutions.

METHOD

PREPARATION OF THE SILVER - SILVER CHLORIDE ELECTRODES—

The electrodes were prepared by two methods, (a) after Dr. Domingo, and (b) after A. S. Brown.¹ In method (a) free cyanide is present during the deposition of silver, and in method (b) all traces of free cyanide are excluded. The platinum electrodes used were of the plate type with a total surface area of about 0.5 sq. cm.

(a) *After Dr. Domingo*—The electrodes consisted of squares of platinum of surface area 0.5 sq. cm. These were silver-plated in a solution containing 1.6 g. of silver nitrate and 1.9 g. of potassium cyanide per 100 ml. (C.D. 5 mA. per sq. cm. for 1 hour) and then "chloridised" in a 2 per cent. potassium chloride solution (C.D. 1 mA. per sq. cm. for 30 minutes).

(b) *After A. S. Brown (modified)*—The electrodes consisted of circular plates of platinum of surface area 0.5 sq. cm., the surface being highly polished and the edges smooth so as not to produce focal points during electrolysis. The silver-plating solution was prepared by adding a solution of silver nitrate (2 g. in 50 ml. of water) to a solution of potassium cyanide (2 g. in 50 ml. of water) until there was a small amount of undissolved silver cyanide to ensure that there was no free cyanide present. The electrodes were silver-plated in this solution by using a platinum foil anode, and to prevent the liberated hydrocyanic acid from contaminating the cathode, the electrodes were in separate containers joined by an inverted U-tube acting as a liquid junction. The electrodes were silver-plated for 6 hours at a C.D. of 0.5 mA. per sq. cm. and then, after having been washed in running water for 2 days, they were "chloridised" in a 1 per cent. sodium chloride solution for 1 hour at a C.D. of 0.5 mA. per sq. cm.

The author found that the characteristics of both types of electrodes were approximately the same.

PREPARATION OF SATURATED CALOMEL ELECTRODE—

This was prepared as described by Britton² with the following modifications. A potassium nitrate - sodium nitrate - agar gel bridge was used in place of the usual saturated potassium chloride bridge so as not to contaminate with chloride the solution under test. In order to reduce errors due to liquid-junction potentials to a minimum, a solution was used in which the mobilities of the ions were balanced. This solution consisted of the two salts in the ratio $\text{KNO}_3 : \text{NaNO}_3 = 6.3 : 1$, the solutions being saturated in respect of potassium nitrate. The apparatus, which is shown in Fig. 1, has proved to be satisfactory in the determination of chloride in non-biological fluids, and is simpler than the lead sulphate electrode described by Scott.³

POTENTIOMETER—

A simple slide wire type potentiometer was used—Unicam H.1 Portable Potentiometer. Since polarisation took place when the electrodes were made to supply a current, the following null method was used in taking potentiometer readings. The potentiometer was set to give a reading below the expected reading. The potentiometer key was momentarily depressed and the deflection of the galvanometer needle observed. The potentiometer readings were then increased by successively smaller increments (5 to 1 mV.) and after each increment the key was again momentarily depressed and the deflection observed. This process was carried out until there was no movement of the galvanometer needle upon depressing the key. To obtain an accurate reading, the potentiometer was set to 1 mV. below the last reading obtained and then the setting was increased by 0.25 mV. at a time until there was just no movement on momentarily depressing the potentiometer key. The observation of small movements of the needle was facilitated by means of a black hair line and a small hand lens fixed over the null-point. By this means, readings within 0.25 mV. could be taken.

Using this type of potentiometer, which caused the silver - silver chloride electrode to give a current while a reading was being taken, it was found that the usual wire type electrode, owing to its small surface area, tended to polarise more rapidly than the plate type of electrode. The plate type electrodes were more sensitive to small changes in potentiometer settings than the wire type electrodes.

VARIABLE POTENTIOMETER READINGS—

The plate electrode was tested in standard sodium chloride solutions from 100 mg. of sodium chloride per 100 ml. to 1 mg. of sodium chloride per 100 ml. It was found that the potential readings of successive series gradually increased. As an example, readings for a 10 mg. of sodium chloride per 100 ml. solution in successive series were 122.7, 123.2, 124.5, 125.0, 126.8, 128.2, 129.2 and 131.8 mV.

Various possible causes for these variable readings were considered and investigated. They were: (1) contamination by diffusion of chloride through the agar gel bridge, (2) temperature changes, (3) irregular concentration of silver chloride attained when the silver-silver chloride electrode was placed in the solution under test, (4) potentiometer inaccuracies

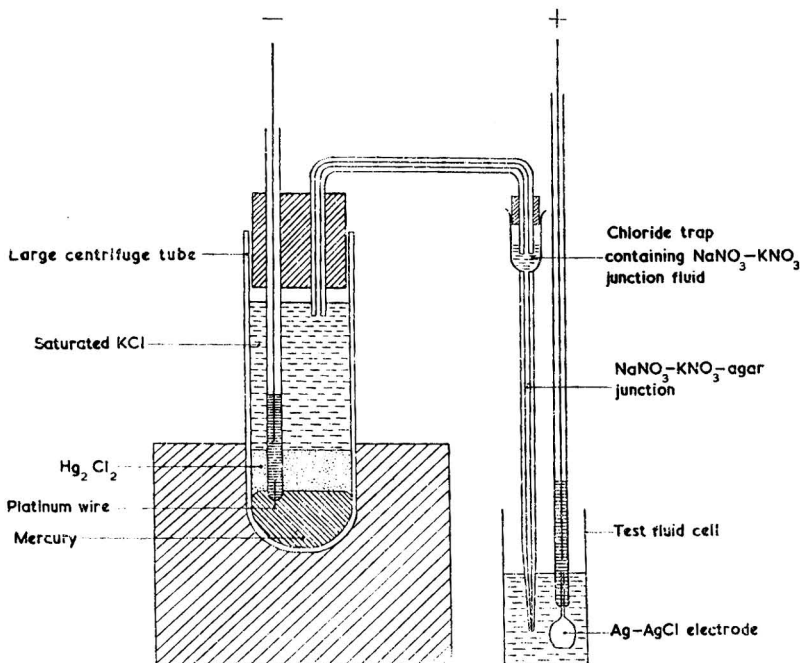


Fig. 1. Apparatus

and (5) "ageing effect" caused by concentration polarisation as described by Smith and Taylor.⁴ All causes except the last were eliminated.

After a period the gradual increase in the readings ceased but the readings did not remain constant—there were still small fluctuations of about 0.5 to 1.0 mV. It was considered that the fluctuating readings were due to variations in the characteristics of the silver-silver chloride electrode itself. A possible explanation for this might have been due to the uncovering of "hot spots" in the silver chloride layer, as has been suggested by Hornibrook.⁵

The electrode was tested, after it had aged, against a series of standard sodium chloride solutions ranging from 100 to 1.0 mg. of sodium chloride per 100 ml. and the resulting figures (Table I) were plotted logarithmically. Comparison of the figures in columns 2 and 3 shows that the observed values for the e.m.f. of the cell (E) fall very close to those calculated from the straight line drawn through the experimental points for 50 mg. per 100 ml. and 1 mg. per 100 ml. on the graph of E against the logarithm of the chloride ion concentration (log C)

$$E \text{ (calc.)} = 179.2 - 51.4 \log C$$

where 179.2 (mV.) is the point at which the straight line intercepts the X axis, and where $51.4 = (179.2 - E)/\log C = \cot (180 - \phi)$, ϕ being the angle which the straight line makes with the X axis.

RESULTS

ATTEMPTS AT THE POTENTIOMETRIC DETERMINATION OF PLASMA AND CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID CHLORIDE—

An attempt was then made to determine the chloride in plasma after initially calibrating the electrode against four standard NaCl solutions. The potentiometric determinations of chloride were carried out on I in 100 dilutions of plasma, the chloride content of which had previously been determined by the iodometric method of Haslewood and King.^{6,7} The potentiometric determinations were carried out with (a) proteins present, and (b) proteins precipitated by the zinc method of Somogyi.⁸

TABLE I

POTENTIOMETER READINGS FOR STANDARD SODIUM CHLORIDE SOLUTIONS

NaCl concn., mg./100 ml. C	Potential difference observed (mV.) E	Potential difference calculated (mV.) E (calc.)	Difference (mV.) E - E (calc.)
100	76.8	76.4	+ 0.4
90	79.0	78.8	+ 0.2
80	81.0	81.4	- 0.4
70	84.0	84.4	- 0.4
60	87.5	87.8	- 0.3
50	91.8	91.8	0.0
40	96.5	96.9	- 0.4
30	102.2	103.4	- 1.2
20	112.8	112.3	+ 0.5
10	127.2	127.8	- 0.6
9	130.2	130.2	0.0
8	133.2	132.8	+ 0.4
7	136.2	135.8	+ 0.4
6	139.5	139.2	+ 0.3
5	143.2	143.3	- 0.1
4	147.8	148.3	- 0.5
3	154.8	154.7	+ 0.1
2	163.5	163.7	- 0.2
1	179.2	179.2	0.0

The calculated values in the third column are obtained from the equation for the straight line drawn through the experimental points on the graph of E against log C.

$$E (\text{calc.}) = 179.2 - 51.5 \log C.$$

The potentiometric determinations were erroneous, the results with proteins present were too high, and with proteins precipitated too low (Table II). While taking the readings, it was noticed that the potential tended to drift. It was thought that this was due to poisoning effect.⁹ The filtrate after the precipitation of proteins by Somogyi's method was found to contain zinc ions.

TABLE II

DETERMINATION OF PLASMA CHLORIDE BY CHEMICAL AND POTENTIOMETRIC METHODS

Specimen	Chloride determined by iodometric method of Haslewood and King, NaCl mg./100 ml.	Potentiometric method			
		Proteins present		Proteins precipitated	
		mV., 1 in 100 diln.	NaCl, mg./100 ml.	mV., 1 in 100 diln.	NaCl, mg./100 ml.
A	632	135.0*	620	139.2*	520
B	563	130.2	760	142.8	440
C	573	129.5	790	142.2	450
D	563	125.0	960	141.8	460
E	561	132.2	700	141.2	475

* During the taking of the potentiometer readings it was noticed that the potential tended to drift, becoming lower in the presence of proteins, and higher after proteins had been precipitated by the zinc method of Somogyi. This potential drift was of the order of 0.25 mV. per minute.

An attempt was then made to determine chloride in cerebro-spinal fluid (C.S.F.), but even with the small amounts of protein present in C.S.F. potential drift was observed.

POISONING EFFECT—

Potential readings were taken in chloride solutions containing increasing concentrations of (a) zinc sulphate, (b) potassium hydroxide, (c) sodium sulphate and (d) sulphuric acid. Each of these substances had a poisoning effect on the electrode and potential drift was observed. The observed changes in potential were not proportional to the concentration of the foreign substance.

No poisoning effect was observed in the presence of the crystalloids normally found in the blood, *i.e.*, glucose, urea, sodium carbonate, potassium and phosphorus as dihydrogen potassium phosphate, and calcium as calcium gluconate, in concentrations normal in plasma.

PLASMA ULTRA-FILTRATES—

A 1 in 10 dilution of plasma was filtered through cellophane in a Seitz pressure filter. The plasma ultra-filtrate was shown to be free from protein by means of the biuret reaction. A 1 in 100 dilution of plasma was prepared from this filtrate and the potentiometric determination of chloride attempted. Again potential drift was observed. This potential drift could not be put down to the presence of protein. It therefore seems that the substance having the poisoning effect on the electrode is neither a protein nor any of the usual blood crystalloids. It might possibly be due to amino-acids, although these are present in small quantities only.

EFFECT OF GLYCINE—

As it was thought that the potential drift observed might be caused by the presence of amino-acids, it was decided to repeat the experiments of Katsu¹⁰ on the effect of glycine on the silver - silver chloride electrode.

It was found that with glycine in a concentration of 1 *M* (7500 mg. per 100 ml.) there was an immediate rise in potential of approximately 3 mV. but no potential drift, which thus confirms Katsu's results. In the presence of glycine in a concentration of 5 mg. and 10 mg. per 100 ml. there was no significant effect upon the potential readings. Katsu did not examine the effect of glycine in low concentrations.

Katsu suggested that in the presence of glycine the chloride ion activity of chloride solutions was reduced and considered that this reduction was caused by the adsorption of the chloride ions by glycine because his measurements could be made to fit Freundlich's adsorption isotherm. But since the idea of adsorption on a small molecule like glycine has no physical meaning, all that can safely be claimed is that in the presence of a large excess of glycine, the chloride ion activity of chloride solutions is diminished.

ATTEMPT AT THE DETERMINATION OF PLASMA CHLORIDE BY CALIBRATING AFTER EACH READING—

Since it had been impossible to determine plasma chloride potentiometrically in an ultra-filtrate, it was decided to attempt the determination in the presence of protein and to allow for drift by taking a reading with a standard sodium chloride solution after each plasma reading and to apply the necessary correction to the initial calibration curve of the electrode. Readings were taken after the electrode had been immersed in the test fluid for a period of 5 minutes. By this method results varying by 1 to 5 per cent. from chloride determinations by the iodometric method of Haslewood and King⁶ were attained.

DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

Neuhausen and Marshall¹¹ stated that their potentiometric determinations of chloride in serum and blood were in agreement with those found by chemical methods. In view of the findings of the present author, those of Neuhausen and Marshall are surprising. They obtained their chloride ion concentration by direct calculation from the Nernst equation on the assumption that their electrodes were perfect, *i.e.*, gave a change of 59 mV. for a tenfold change in chloride ion concentration. In their paper they gave no experimental proof that their electrodes were perfect. The electrodes prepared by the writer, using a modified Brown¹ technique, gave a difference of only 52 mV. between concentrations of sodium chloride of 50 mg. and 5 mg. per 100 ml., and 50 mV. between concentrations of sodium chloride of 10 mg. and 1 mg. per 100 ml. The earlier electrodes prepared gave similar figures. The author therefore believes that the results of Neuhausen and Marshall should be treated with reserve.

CONCLUSIONS

While it is possible to determine the chloride concentration within 1 per cent. in pure chloride solutions by means of the silver-silver chloride electrode, the determination in biological fluids is unsatisfactory owing to the poisoning effect causing potential drift. If correction is made for this potential drift, a determination correct to about 5 per cent. can be carried out in biological material. It would be possible to determine the chloride in very small amounts of material, e.g., on 0.1 ml. or even 0.01 ml., with one hundredfold dilution; but in view of the simple and more accurate microchemical methods available, the potentiometric determination of chloride in biological fluids cannot be considered satisfactory. The silver-silver chloride electrode can however be used for the rapid detection and accurate determination of chloride in tap water or other simple chloride solutions (*cf.* Scott³).

A full account of this work is deposited in the Department of Chemical Pathology, Post-graduate Medical School, London, W.12.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author is indebted to Professor E. J. King for the opportunity of carrying out the investigation in his department, and to Dr. W. Klyne for helpful criticism.

REFERENCES

1. Brown, A. S., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1934, **56**, 646.
2. Britton, H. T. S., "Hydrogen Ions," Chapman & Hall, London, 1942.
3. Scott, B. A., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 1948, **67**, 1.
4. Smith, E. R., and Taylor, J. K., *J. Res. Nat. Bur. Std.*, 1938, **20**, 837; *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1942, **64**, 3053.
5. Hornibrook, W. J., Janz, G. J., and Gordon, A. R., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1924, **64**, 513.
6. Haslewood, G. A. D., and King, E. J., *Biochem. J.*, 1939, **31**, 920.
7. King, E. J., "Micro-Analysis in Medical Biochemistry," J. & A. Churchill, Ltd., London, 1946, p. 44.
8. Somogyi, M., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1930, **86**, 655.
9. Clark, W. M., "The Determination of Hydrogen Ions," Bailliere, Tindall & Cox, London, 1928.
10. Katsu, Y., *J. Biophys. Japan*, 1927, **2**, 95.
11. Neuhausen, B. S., and Marshall, E. K., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1922, **53**, 365.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY
POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL
LONDON, W.12

May, 1950

Phthalic Acid as a Selective Reagent for Zirconium

By A. PURUSHOTTAM AND BH. S. V. RAGHAVA RAO

SYNOPSIS—Phthalic acid precipitates zirconium quantitatively from solutions 0.35 *N* with respect to free hydrochloric acid. From solutions 0.3 *N* in hydrochloric acid, most elements, such as thorium, iron, aluminium, beryllium, uranium, manganese, nickel and ceria earths can be separated in a single precipitation, but tin, titanium, vanadium and chromium require a second precipitation. The reagent is thus selective for zirconium.

SCHOELLER¹ recommended tannic acid as a selective reagent for zirconium. This reagent gives an easy separation from most other elements, although two stages are required, but does not prove so satisfactory in separations from thorium. This paper describes the use of phthalic acid, which reacts more advantageously than tannic acid to thorium, titanium and tin.

EXPERIMENTAL

ESTIMATION OF ZIRCONIUM—

A stock solution of pure zirconyl chloride in 0.1 *N* hydrochloric acid was standardised by precipitation with *m*-nitrobenzoic acid² and mandelic acid.³ Two 20-ml. portions were found to contain 0.0550 and 0.0551 g. of ZrO₂. The precipitation with phthalic acid was carried out by diluting 20-ml. portions to 100 ml., boiling, and adding 100 ml. of a boiling

4 per cent. solution of phthalic acid. The boiling was continued for 2 minutes after the addition of the reagent. The white gelatinous precipitate was collected, after an hour, on an 11-cm. Whatman No. 42 filter-paper, washed with hot 0.1 per cent. solution of the reagent and ignited to ZrO_2 . The ZrO_2 found was 0.0550 g., which was in excellent agreement with values obtained by the *m*-nitrobenzoic acid and mandelic acid precipitations.

SEPARATIONS—

As the separation of other elements that give precipitates with phthalic acid depends on the acid concentration, the solubility of the zirconium precipitate was investigated by carrying out the precipitation under various conditions of acidity. The results are shown in Table I. With increase in acid concentration the nature of the precipitate alters, becoming more gelatinous and taking longer to settle. When ammonium nitrate is added in sufficient quantity, the flocculence returns and the precipitate settles more readily.

TABLE I
EFFECT OF FREE ACID

Hydrochloric acid concentration	ZrO_2 taken, g.	ZrO_2 found, g.	Difference, g.
0.01 N	0.0275	0.0275	0.0000
0.01 N	0.0550	0.0550	0.0000
0.1 N	0.0275	0.0275	0.0000
0.1 N	0.0550	0.0551	+ 0.0001
0.1 N	0.0275	0.0274	- 0.0001
0.2 N	0.0550	0.0550	0.0000
0.3 N	0.0028	0.0029	+ 0.0001
0.3 N	0.0275	0.0274	- 0.0001
0.3 N	0.0275	0.0276	+ 0.0001
0.3 N	0.0550	0.0550	0.0000
0.3 N	0.0550	0.0551	+ 0.0001
0.35 N	0.0550	0.0549	- 0.0001
0.4 N	0.0550	0.0535	- 0.0015
0.4 N	0.0275	0.0265	- 0.0010

The precipitation of zirconium is thus quantitative in solutions containing free hydrochloric acid up to a concentration of 0.35 N, but for the best results an acid concentration of 0.3 N is recommended.

PROCEDURE—

To the chloride solution, add 30 ml. of saturated ammonium nitrate solution. Add sufficient 2 N hydrochloric acid to give a solution that will be 0.3 N in acid when the solution is diluted to 200 ml. by the subsequent operations. Dilute to 100 ml., and boil. Add, with continuous stirring, 100 ml. of a boiling 4 per cent. solution of phthalic acid and gently boil for 2 minutes. Keep hot over a boiling water-bath for 2 hours and then set aside to cool for an hour. Collect the precipitate on an 11-cm. Whatman No. 42 filter-paper, wash once with a hot 0.1 per cent. solution of phthalic acid in 0.3 N hydrochloric acid and then with 0.1 per cent. of phthalic acid in 2 per cent. ammonium nitrate solution. Ignite and weigh as ZrO_2 .

TEST SEPARATIONS—

Results obtained with the above procedure are given in Table II; the weight of the metallic chloride or nitrate added has been calculated to the oxide. The concentration of hydrochloric acid was adjusted to 0.3 N in the final solution.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE TEST SEPARATIONS—

Iron—Iron is incompletely precipitated by phthalic acid in neutral solution. In 0.3 N hydrochloric acid no precipitation occurs.

Thorium—No precipitation takes place on the addition of phthalic acid to a cold neutral solution of thorium chloride or nitrate. On long and continuous boiling, however, a white precipitate forms, but dissolves on the addition of a few drops of hydrochloric acid. From 0.3 N hydrochloric acid solution thorium is not precipitated under any conditions.

Nickel—Nickel is not precipitated by phthalic acid even from neutral solutions. This is very convenient in the determination of zirconium in ores that have been subjected to peroxide fusion in a nickel crucible.

Tin and titanium—Tin in the form of stannous chloride is not precipitated by the reagent from 0.3 *N* hydrochloric acid solutions, but in the presence of zirconium small quantities are carried down. Titanium (as titanium tetrachloride) behaves similarly. For both metals, the first precipitate is dissolved in hydrochloric acid (1 + 1), diluted and neutralised with ammonia (Congo red indicator), and the calculated quantity of 2 *N* hydrochloric acid is

TABLE II
RESULTS OF TEST SEPARATIONS BY THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

ZrO ₂ taken, g.	Added		ZrO ₂ found, g.	Difference, g.
	substance	g.		
0.0550	ThO ₂	0.0870	0.0550	0.0000
0.0550	ThO ₂	0.0870	0.0551	+ 0.0001
0.0550	ThO ₂	0.1740	0.0551	+ 0.0001
0.0550	ThO ₂	0.1740	0.0549	- 0.0001
0.0550	Fe ₂ O ₃	0.2014	0.0548	- 0.0002
0.0275	ThO ₂	0.0870	0.0275	0.0000
0.0550	Al ₂ O ₃	0.4102	0.0548	- 0.0002
0.0550	MnO	0.1894	0.0550	0.0000
0.0550	R ₂ O ₃ *	0.1732	0.0548	- 0.0002
0.0550	BcO	0.1648	0.0549	- 0.0001
0.0550	U ₃ O ₈	0.1920	0.0550	0.0000
0.0550	NiO	0.5216	0.0548	- 0.0002
0.0550	V ₂ O ₄	0.2648	0.0549(a)	- 0.0001†
0.0550	V ₂ O ₄	0.2648	0.0548(b)	- 0.0002
0.0550	TiO ₂	0.1143	0.0577(a)	+ 0.0027
0.0550	TiO ₂	0.1143	0.0546(b)	- 0.0004
0.0550	SnO ₂	0.1840	0.0563(a)	+ 0.0013
0.0550	SnO ₂	0.1840	0.0547(b)	- 0.0003
0.0550	Cr ₂ O ₃	0.3050	0.0550(a)	0.0000†
0.0550	Cr ₂ O ₃	0.3050	0.0549(b)	- 0.0001

* Ceria earths; composition not determined.

† Slightly coloured.

(a) Single precipitation.

(b) Double precipitation.

added to give a 0.3 *N* solution at a dilution of 200 ml. A slight precipitate that appears during neutralisation will dissolve at this stage. Precipitation with phthalic acid is now repeated.

Other elements—Aluminium, beryllium, uranium, manganese, ceria earths, vanadium (V₂O₄) and chromium are not precipitated even in neutral solution, but the precipitate of zirconium in admixture with vanadium or chromium is slightly coloured although the weight of ZrO₂ does not show an excess. After a double precipitation, the ZrO₂ is pure white. It is possible that the vanadium and chromium ions are adsorbed and that traces resist washing; even these traces are removed in a second precipitation. Thus in the absence of iron, thorium, tin and titanium, most other separations can be affected in neutral solution. Tantalum, niobium and tungsten are not usually present in chloride solution; other elements have not been investigated, but they rarely occur in association with zirconium.

REFERENCES

1. Schoeller, W. R., *Analyst*, 1944, **69**, 259.
2. Osborn, G. H., *Ibid.*, 1948, **73**, 381.
3. Kumins, C. A., *Anal. Chem.*, 1947, **19**, 376.

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY
WALTAIR, INDIA

April, 1950

ERRATA: September (1950) issue, p. 459. Third line of "Procedure," for "30 ml." read "300 ml."

November (1950) issue, p. 569. Line 20, for "is more efficient" read "is no more efficient."

Notes

PAPER TEST FOR CITRUS JUICES

WHEN lemon, orange and grapefruit juices are titrated with dilute caustic soda for the determination of acidity, the solution develops a yellow colour when the pH exceeds 7.0. It has now been found that if the reaction is carried out on filter-paper under standard conditions, the colour appears to be characteristic of citrus juices. The reaction is not given by mixtures which might reasonably be termed "citrus substitutes" and it can be used to estimate approximately the proportion of citrus juice present in a liquid.

The test conditions adopted are as follows—cut filter-paper (Ford's white blotting 408 mill, or Postlip 633DL have been found suitable) into strips 2.5 cm. wide and 20 to 22 cm. long. Support the strips above a sheet of plate glass so that they are vertical, with the lower end just touching the glass. Run 0.1 ml. of juice on to the plate glass by the end of the filter-paper strip so that it is absorbed by the paper. As soon as absorption is complete, run 0.1 ml. of distilled water on to the plate, and when this in turn has been absorbed, run on 0.1 ml. of 0.1 N sodium hydroxide. When absorption of the sodium hydroxide is complete, a yellow band is visible, the top edge of which is about half-way between the lower end of the paper strip and the upper edge of advance of the solutions (R_F approximately 0.5).

It has been our practice to dry the test strips as soon as possible at a temperature of 55° C. and to inspect them closely when dry. When this is done soon after preparation, the coloured band becomes more intense and is seen to consist of two bands diffusing into one another; the forward edge is of a deeper, orange, colour.

The following juices have all given strong positive reactions to this test—

Lemon juice	..	..	South African var. Eureka (two samples)
			Italian " Messina
Orange juice	..	..	South African var. Valencia (three samples)
			" " " Navel
Grapefruit juice	..	..	" " " Marsh
			" " " Triumph

Lime juice also gave a strong yellow band, but it was distinguishable from the citrus reaction by its much greater width.

The upper edge of penetration of the juice into the filter-paper was marked by a translucent line. This has always been found in tests on citrus juices and is caused by citrus oil. It affords a very delicate test for the presence of oil, 5×10^{-6} ml. of oil giving a definite line, and 2×10^{-6} ml. a line readily detected. Davis¹ has described a similar colour reaction in diethylene glycol solution and has used it to determine naringin and hesperidin in citrus fruits. As the colour reaction now described might be expected to occur with extracts from a wide variety of fruits, etc., extracts were prepared from various materials by boiling under reflux with dilute sulphuric acid and chloroform. The two layers were finally separated, the chloroform layer being evaporated and the residue taken up in dilute sulphuric acid. The two fractions were then tested for colour production by the method described. It was first ascertained that lemon juice when extracted still gave a strong positive reaction.

Extracts were prepared from rose hips (*Rosa canina*), privet berries (*Ligustrum vulgare*), dandelion (*Taraxacum dens leonis*) leaves and flowers, onion (*Allium cepa*) skins, and walnut (*Juglans regia*(?)) twigs and leaves. None of these in acidified aqueous extract gave a positive reaction and hence it appears that the paper test is more characteristic of citrus juices than is that described by Davis.

A wide range of citrus squashes known to be genuine and of various ages has been tested and all have given a positive result. Boiling such a solution, or boiling with hydrogen peroxide before testing, did not impair the development of the yellow colour. The presence of much oil, as in orange squash, interfered with the reaction on Postlip paper and a less clearly defined band was obtained, but with a very wide oil band. Thus, this paper provides a very delicate test for oil, but is correspondingly less sensitive for citrus juice in the presence of much oil (about 0.03 per cent.).

The presence of tartrazine in amounts such as are sometimes used for the colouring of lemon or grapefruit squashes did not interfere with the test, nor did the artificial colouring matters added to orange squashes. When tartrazine was present, the quantity of colour was too small to be detectable, and the orange colours formed one or more separate bands, according to the colours

present. These bands, however, were faint, separate from the reaction band and usually of a different colour.

Of other fruit juices tested by this method, none gave a distinct yellow band. Juices of granadilla, rhubarb and golden plums gave faintly discoloured zones extending about half-way up the zone of penetration; cherry and apple juices gave two fairly distinct bands, the upper being the most marked and of a purple-brown colour, followed closely by a yellow band; gooseberry and plum syrups gave dark brown bands. Grape juice gave hardly any colour, but a distinct oil line. It thus appears that the double reaction—the orange-yellow band (R_F 0.5) and the translucent oil band—may be characteristic of citrus juices.

The quantitative application of the test to the estimation of the proportion of citrus juice present in a liquid has not been fully explored. Colour "standards" have, however, been prepared by dilution of fresh juice, and "unknowns" have been compared with these "standards." Solutions containing 30 per cent. by volume of citrus juice have on all occasions given a definite reaction. With but 10 or 15 per cent. of juice present, however, the reaction is uncertain and even with the help of "standards" it is difficult to distinguish between 10 and 20 per cent. by volume of juice.

REFERENCE

1. Davis, W. B., *Anal. Chem.*, 1947, **19**, 476, abstracted in *Analyst*, 1948, **73**, 283.

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT
SAML. HANSON & SON LTD.
TODDINGTON, GLOS.

D. DICKINSON
F. J. T. HARRIS
May, 1950

THE SEPARATION OF MIXTURES OF ADIPIC AND SEBACIC ACIDS

WISE¹ in a Note on the Separation of Mixtures of Adipic and Sebatic Acids has reached certain conclusions about the operations involved in obtaining fairly pure specimens of adipic and sebatic acids from a mixture of the two acids by the method of Clasper and Haslam,² in which an aqueous solution of the two acids containing alkali equivalent to the adipic acid is extracted with ether in a continuous extractor. Fresh ether is supplied continuously to the system and it is very doubtful whether Wise's simple treatment is applicable to this procedure.

Careful experiments on purified samples of adipic and sebatic acid have been carried out in the following way. Known amounts of adipic and sebatic acids were weighed into a ground-glass stoppered flask and a volume of 0.1 *N* sodium hydroxide equivalent to the adipic acid was added. This volume was made up to 50 ml. with water and 35 ml. of ether were added. The whole was shaken thoroughly before placing it in a thermostat for half an hour at 20° C. The contents of the flask were then transferred to a continuous liquid-liquid extractor and extracted for 4 hours. The ether extract was then removed, evaporated to dryness and finally dried to constant weight at 120° C. The aqueous solution was acidified with 10 ml. of 20 per cent. v/v hydrochloric acid and re-extracted with ether for 4 hours. The ether extract was again evaporated to dryness and dried to constant weight at 120° C. The weights of the recovered acids together with the determined equivalents are shown in Table I.

TABLE I

				Mixture I	Mixture II
Adipic acid	{	Weight taken, g.	.. .. .	0.2503	0.2508
		Equivalent	.. .. .	72.8	72.8
		Weight found, g.	.. .. .	0.2597	0.2604
		Equivalent	.. .. .	74.3	74.2
Sebatic acid	{	Weight taken, g.	.. .. .	0.2511	0.2515
		Equivalent	.. .. .	101.6	101.6
		Weight found, g.	.. .. .	0.2401	0.2389
		Equivalent	.. .. .	101.7	101.2

It is unlikely that these results can be explained on the basis of solvent extraction alone as has been suggested by Wise. It does seem probable, however, that so-called stoichiometric extraction plays some part in the separation.

REFERENCES

1. Wise, W. S., *Analyst*, 1950, **75**, 219.
2. Clasper, M., and Haslam, J., *Ibid.*, 1949, **74**, 224.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED
PLASTICS DIVISION
WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTS.

J. HASLAM
M. CLASPER
July, 1950

APPLICATION OF RADIO-FREQUENCIES TO CONDUCTIMETRIC ANALYSIS

In a recent paper¹ the author showed that by the application of a "negative set-back" a zero-shunt circuit could be employed to increase sensitivity when titrating by rectified radio-frequency current.^{2,3} Fig. 1 illustrates how, by a series of adjustments of the coupling between the R.-F. oscillator and the conductimetric tube, a solution concentration - conductivity graph was plotted over a range of concentrations from $N/10$ to $N/81920$. The microammeter used had a range extending only to $60 \mu\text{-amp.}$ By this technique the actual current passed through the solution did not at any time exceed $50 \mu\text{-amp.}$, so that no appreciable temperature rise was observable.

The procedure was to fill the conductimetric tube with $N/10$ hydrochloric acid and then adjust the coupling to give a deflection of $50 \mu\text{-amp.}$ After noting the reduction of the meter reading that occurred when the solution was diluted by addition of an equal volume of distilled water, the coupling was further increased to restore the deflection to $50 \mu\text{-amp.}$ before repeating the process.

The curves, Fig. 1, show the relationship between solution concentration and the sum of the

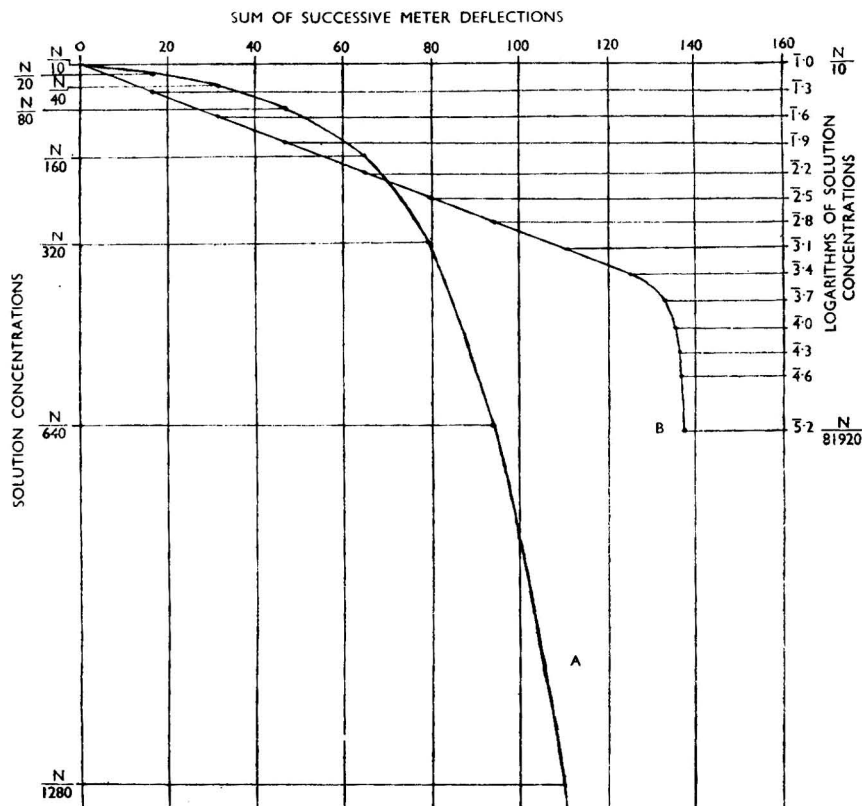


Fig. 1

successive reductions of current from $50 \mu\text{-amp.}$ Curve A is parabolic and shows the relationship as far as $N/1280$. For curve B the ordinates are the logarithms of the concentrations shown on the right-hand side of the figure, and this curve goes to the extreme limit where the solution is no longer distinguishable from pure distilled water. The electrodes on the conductimetric cell were 1 mm. apart.

REFERENCES

1. Blake, G. G., *Analyst*, 1950, 75, 32.
2. —, *J. Sci. Inst.*, 1947, 24, 101.
3. —, *Ibid.*, 1945, 22, 174.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY
AUSTRALIA

G. G. BLAKE
July, 1950

Official Appointments

PUBLIC ANALYST APPOINTMENTS

NOTIFICATION of the following appointments has been received from the Ministry of Food since the last record in *The Analyst* (1950, 75, 564).

<i>Public Analyst</i>	<i>Appointments</i>
CAHILL, Terence John (Deputy)	County of Northumberland.
CAHILL, Terence John (Deputy)	County of Cumberland.
HARRAL, James Charles (Deputy)	Urban District of Castleford.
HARRAL, James Charles (Deputy)	Borough of Batley.
HARRAL, James Charles	Borough of Keighley.
LEES, Arnold (Additional)	Borough of Lancaster.
*TURNER, Mervyn Edward Dennant	Borough of Swindon.
TURNER, Mervyn Edward Dennant (Deputy)	County of Herefordshire.
WALKER, George Hugh (Additional)	Borough of Lancaster.
WOOD, Eric Charles	County of West Suffolk.

* Non-member.

NOTIFICATION of the following appointments has been received from the Department of Health for Scotland since the list of appointments as at January 1st, 1947, appeared in *The Analyst* (1947, 72, 64).

DAVIES, David Richard Aylmer (Additional)	County of Wigtown.
DAVIES, David Richard Aylmer (Additional)	County and Burgh of Dumfries.

OFFICIAL AGRICULTURAL ANALYST APPOINTMENTS

NOTIFICATION of the following appointments has been received from the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries since the last record in *The Analyst* (1950, 75, 564).

<i>Agricultural Analyst</i>	<i>Appointments</i>
HARRAL, James Charles (Deputy)	County Borough of Dewsbury.
WOOD, Eric Charles	County Borough of Norwich.

British Standards Institution

NEW SPECIFICATIONS*

B.S. 1583 : 1950. One-mark bulb pipettes. Price 2s.

B.S. 1669 : 1950. Industrial Perforated Plates. Price 2s.

The British Standards Institution inform us that they have opened a branch office at 12, Hilton Street, Manchester, 1, Telephone: Central 4856, where a complete set of British Standards may be consulted and copies may be purchased.

* Obtainable from the British Standards Institution, Sales Department, 24, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

DRAFT SPECIFICATION

A FEW copies of the following draft specification, issued for comment only, are available to interested members of the Society, and may be obtained on application to the Secretary, Miss D. V. Wilson, 7-8, Idol Lane, London, E.C.3.

Draft Specification prepared by Technical Committee LBC/6—Standard Distillation Apparatus.
CM(LBC) 6119—Draft Revision of B.S. 658, Distillation Apparatus.

Reviews

PHYSICO-CHEMICAL CONSTANTS OF PURE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS. By J. TIMMERMANS. Pp. viii + 693. New York and Amsterdam: Elsevier Publishing Company, Inc. London: Cleaver-Hume Press, Ltd. 1950. Price 95s.

Chemical handbooks contain tables of physical properties that serve a purpose, but it is not generally realised until comparisons are drawn from the original literature how true is the author's remark that most of the numerical data accumulated during the last hundred years must be excluded if "precision worthy of contemporary science" is desired. It is, for example, startling to read (p. 419) that there are no reliable data for *n*-amyl acetate. To separate the wheat from the chaff is no light undertaking where the bulk of the latter is so great. Chemists therefore owe Professor Timmermans a great debt for performing this operation, for which his association with the International Bureau of Physico-Chemical Standards renders him particularly well fitted.

The properties quoted are critical constants, density of saturated vapour pressure, boiling-point, freezing- or melting-point, critical solution-point, density, surface tension, refractive index, viscosity, dielectric constant, specific rotatory power, specific heat and heats of vapourisation, fusion, transition and combustion. It must at once be stated that this whole range of properties is not available for each compound quoted; extensive lists of melting-points *per se* are not given. In addition to the results, published or unpublished, of the Bureau at Brussels, the literature has been covered to the beginning of this year.

The appeal of this book to the analyst as such is limited; nevertheless, should the occasion arise, it is useful to know where thoroughly reliable data, if available, may readily be found.

B. A. ELLIS

PHYSICAL METHODS IN CHEMICAL ANALYSIS. Vol. I. Edited by WALTER G. BERLE. Pp. viii + 664. New York, Academic Press Inc. 1950. Price \$12.00.

This is the first of two volumes to be published under the general title "Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis." It is stated that "the subject-matter has been divided in such a way that all methods dealing with the interaction of radiation with matter (in addition to mass spectrometry) appear together in Volume I. Electrical, magnetic and miscellaneous techniques and the methods of separation will appear in Volume II."

Volume I comprises 12 sections, each written by a specialist in his particular field. These are: "Absorption Phenomenon of X-rays and γ -rays," by George L. Clark; "X-ray Diffraction Methods as Applied to Powders and Metals," by William L. Davidson; "X-ray Diffraction as Applied to Fibres," by John A. Howsmon; "Electron Diffraction," by L. O. Brockway; "Spectrophotometry and Colorimetry," by W. R. Brode; "Emission Spectrography," by J. Sherman; "Infra-red Spectroscopy," by H. H. Nielsen and Robert A. Oetjen; "Raman Spectra," by J. H. Hibben; "Polariscopic and Polarimetric Examination of Materials by Transmitted Light," by C. D. West; "Refractive Index Measurement," by L. W. Tilton and J. K. Taylor; "Electron Microscopy," by R. D. Heidenreich; "Mass Spectrometry," by H. W. Washburn.

The declared aim of the book is to describe those physical methods that have either proved themselves of considerable value in quantitative work or are destined to play an important role in the future. The plan has been to deal with each technique adequately enough "to minimise the need for consulting more specialised texts or the original literature." It should perhaps be stated at once that the main aim has been attained—the description of those physical methods that have proved of value. The more extravagant claim, which implies a knowledge of the future importance of this or that technique, can only be put to the test of time.

Of the plan itself, this too may be said to come near succeeding. Each section does in fact present a very complete and clear account of all the important aspects of apparatus and techniques, including their limitations. The reader who is unfamiliar with these techniques will realise at once not only that most of them call for specialist operators, but that the reference concerning the minimising of literature searches and the like is somewhat superfluous.

It will also be obvious that here is a composite picture not only of new techniques but of a new and wider conception of what is to be considered the analytical domain. There is a breadth and grandeur about this newly adopted picture that transcends conventional views of chemical analysis and also, for that matter, micro-chemical analysis.

The first four sections have a common link in that they are all concerned with the information that may be deduced from techniques involving the absorption or diffraction of X- or γ -rays. The lead content of petrol, for example, has been determined with a precision of 1 per cent. by

absorption methods using an X-ray photometer and by means of micro-radiography it has been possible to analyse multi-component alloy systems in terms of phase structures, micro-defects and porosity, and strain.

In the space of 100 pages there is an excellent account of the application of X-ray diffraction methods to powders and metals, including a section on the elements of crystal structure. Besides an account of the powder method of identification and analysis the author gives useful and clear explanations of the other possibilities of the X-ray method, including the measurement of crystallite size and alloy compositions, and the study of structure, precipitation hardening and magnetic properties. The section ends with clear illustrations of the special value of the methods in studying metal working processes—deformation, preferred orientation and annealing.

An equally fascinating account is given in the next section of the use of diffraction methods in the study of fibres. The difficulties of examining systems in which there is a gradual blending of all possible degrees of perfection from perfect crystalline forms to totally random arrangement of molecules in space are well brought out.

Electron diffraction technique is equally well described. Here at last we have a tool for analysis of surface films; the composition and structure of oxide films on metals have been determined and variations of composition within the film for film thicknesses of 100 to 300 Å. have been demonstrated. This indeed is micro-analysis.

The ground covered in the section on "Spectrophotometry and Colorimetry," by Wallace R. Brode of the Bureau of Standards, is best illustrated by the headings: Nomenclature, Theory of light absorption, Instrumentation, Experimental procedure, Application and interpretation of data, Colour description. The treatment of this important subject reaches a high standard.

In the sections on emission and absorption spectroscopy and on Raman spectra there are again very full accounts of the theoretical background to the techniques. Indeed, this is throughout a characteristic feature of the book. It is particularly true of the section on polariscopic and polarimetric examination and refractive index measurement, but sufficient examples of practical application are given to show the importance and value of these methods in analysis.

The final section on mass spectrometry maintains the high standard and in the face of the results that are quoted, for example, of light hydrocarbon mixtures, it will be admitted that this technique has come to stay. The promise of simpler and more compact instruments, even at the expense of some versatility, is good news.

It will be realised that this book has much more to offer the reader than earlier and more superficial books setting out to cover similar ground. It will serve to emphasise the revolution that has taken place, is taking place and, with some, has yet to take place in analytical thinking.

Nobody should be deceived into believing that one has only to read about one of these specialised techniques to become a competent practitioner. The book makes no such promises. No specialist will expect his reading to be confined to one of these sections. Few, if any, of the special techniques can be really valuable until their practitioner has acquired sufficient skill and experience to merit the name of specialist. They are not likely to become dilettante side lines of the average analyst.

For the analyst, such a book is educative and probably revealing. While analytical practitioners are at present undoubtedly scarce, there is perhaps an even greater scarcity of those who can clearly formulate the "analytical problem." The present renaissance of analysis springs largely from the needs of industrial research; for the problems that arise, simple arithmetical statements of composition seldom suffice, too narrow a conception of what constitutes analysis fails to give answers and the use of any or all of these newer tools and techniques is fully justified and is comprehended in the word "analysis."

It remains only to add that the covers and binding are worthy of the book.

R. C. CHIRNSIDE

Publications Received

- REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE TENTH SESSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION FOR UNIFORM METHODS OF SUGAR ANALYSIS, BRUSSELS, 1949. Pp. ii + 54. London: The International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis. 1950. Price 5s.
- COMPTES RENDUS DE LA QUINZIEME CONFERENCE, AMSTERDAM, 1949. Pp. 191. International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, Paris.
- THE NATIONAL FORMULARY. Ninth Edition. Pp. xl + 877. Washington: American Pharmaceutical Association. 1950. Price \$8.00 (in U.S.A.); \$8.75 (elsewhere).
- DDT AND NEWER PERSISTENT INSECTICIDES. Second Edition. By T. F. WEST, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C., and G. A. CAMPBELL, M.Sc., F.R.I.C. Pp. xiv + 632. London: Messrs. Chapman & Hall. 1950. Price 50s.
- TEXTBOOK OF QUANTITATIVE INORGANIC ANALYSIS. Revised Edition. By Professor I. M. KOLTHOFF, Ph.D., and E. B. SANDELL, Ph.D. Pp. vii + 794. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd. 1950. Price 30s.
- ORGANIC REAGENTS AND ORGANIC ANALYSIS. Second Edition. By Staff of the Research Laboratory of Hopkin and Williams, Ltd. Pp. 263. London: Hopkin & Williams, Ltd. 1950.
- THE IDENTIFICATION OF MOLECULAR SPECTRA. Second Edition. By R. W. B. PEARSE, D.Sc., F.R.A.S., and A. G. GAYDON, D.Sc. Pp. vii + 276. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd. 1950. Price 50s.
- GERMAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY FOR CHEMISTS. Third Edition. By A. M. PATTERSON. Pp. vii + 541. New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd. 1950. Price 40s.

BIOLOGICAL METHODS GROUP

THE Sixth Annual General Meeting of the Group will be held in the rooms of the Chemical Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1, on Tuesday, December 19th, 1950, at 6.15 p.m.

The Annual General Meeting will be followed at 6.30 p.m. by an Ordinary Meeting at which the following papers will be read and discussed: "Assessment of ACTH Activity," by I. D. K. Halkerston and M. Reiss; "*Euglena gracilis* as an Assay Organism for Vitamin B₁₂," by G. E. Shaw; "The Effect of Interfering Agents on the Vitamin B₁₂ Plate Assay (*E. coli* Mutant Method)," by W. F. J. Cuthbertson, Valerie Herbert, H. F. Pegler and C. Quadling.

The Annual General Meeting is confined to members of the Group, but visitors will be welcome at the Ordinary Meeting.

MICROCHEMISTRY GROUP

THE following meetings of the Group will be held during 1951—

Annual General Meeting—This will be held on Friday, January 26th, at the Sir John Cass College, Jewry Street, Aldgate, London, E.C.; it will include an exhibition of micro-chemical apparatus and a symposium on "Radiochemical Techniques in Microchemistry."

Spring Meeting—This has been tentatively arranged for Edinburgh at the beginning of April. It is hoped that this will be a joint meeting with the Edinburgh and East of Scotland Section of the Royal Institute of Chemistry and that it will include a symposium on "Micro-biochemical Methods."

Autumn Meeting—This has been tentatively arranged for Liverpool at the end of September, in conjunction with the Liverpool and North-Western Section of the Royal Institute of Chemistry. It is intended that this meeting shall include a symposium on "Chemical Microscopy," with special reference to Fluorescence Methods.

THE SOCIETY OF PUBLIC ANALYSTS AND OTHER ANALYTICAL CHEMISTS

FOUNDED 1874. INCORPORATED 1907.

THE objects of the Society are to encourage, assist and extend the knowledge and study of analytical chemistry by holding periodical meetings, by promoting lectures, discussions and conferences, and by the publication of a journal devoted to analytical chemistry; to study questions relating to the adulteration of food, drugs and commercial articles generally, and its detection; and to promote the efficiency and proper administration of the laws concerned with the repression of adulteration.

Every candidate for membership of the Society must be not less than twenty-one years of age and be or have been engaged in analytical, consulting or professional chemistry. Each candidate for election must be proposed by three members of the Society, who must provide written testimony of their personal knowledge of his or her scientific and professional fitness. If the Council of the Society in their discretion think fit, such testimony may be dispensed with for a candidate not residing in the United Kingdom. Every application is placed before the Council and the Council have the power in their absolute discretion to suspend or reject any application, or to elect the candidate to membership.

The Entrance Fee is £1 1s. The Annual Subscription is £2 2s. The Society's official year runs from March to March, but the financial year begins on January 1st and subscriptions are due on that date.

Ordinary Meetings of the Society are held in London, usually on the first Wednesday in October, November, December, February, April and May; the Annual General Meeting is usually held on the first Friday in March. Notices of all meetings are sent to members by post.

The Analyst, the official organ of the Society, is issued monthly to members, and contains reports of the proceedings of the Society, original papers and notes, information about analytical methods, Government reports and reviews of books. All members receive in addition *Abstracts C*, the analytical section of British Abstracts, providing a reliable index to the analytical literature of the world.

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the Secretary, 7/8, Idol Lane, London, E.C.3.

LOCAL SECTIONS AND SUBJECT GROUPS

THE North of England Section and the Scottish Section were formed to promote the aims and interests of the Society among the members in those areas. Members of the Society residing in England or Wales north of Birmingham may become members of the North of England Section and those resident in Scotland members of the Scottish Section.

The Microchemistry Group, the Physical Methods Group and the Biological Methods Group have been formed within the Society to further the study of the application of micro-chemical, physical and biological methods of analysis. All members of the Society are eligible for membership of the Groups.

There is no extra subscription for membership of a Section or Group. Application for registration as a member should be made to the Secretary.

The Sections and Groups hold their own meetings from time to time in different places.

THE DISTILLERS COMPANY LIMITED has a vacancy for an experienced analyst, aged 27-30 years, to take charge of an analytical team concerned with antibiotics research in the Central Research and Development Department, Great Burgh, Epsom, Surrey. This post offers exceptional opportunities for an analyst with experience of biochemical analysis wishing to enter the antibiotics research field. Applicants must possess a 1st or 2nd class honours B.Sc. degree, or equivalent. The commencing salary will depend on qualifications and experience. Apply to the Controller of Research and Development.

ALLEN & HANBURY'S, Ware, Herts., require an Analyst for special investigations concerned with process research. Wide experience in the analysis of drugs essential and manufacturing experience an advantage. Apply Personnel Manager.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, Dye-stuffs Division, require ANALYST for post in Manchester district, preferably with experience of synthetic medicinals and packed pharmaceutical products. Applicants should be graduates in chemistry and/or pharmacy. Salary according to training and experience. Applications to Staff Dept., Hexagon House, Blackley, Manchester, 9. Ref. Analyst.

AN additional Senior Analytical Chemist is required by the Nelson Research Laboratories, English Electric Co., Ltd., Stafford. Applicants should possess a degree and/or be an A.R.I.C., and should have had at least three years' industrial experience of inorganic analysis. Apply giving full details mentioning reference 415C to Central Personnel Services, English Electric Co., Ltd., 24-30, Gillingham Street, London, S.W.1.

KINGSTON UPON HULL CORPORATION

ASSISTANT ANALYST, qualified, required in the City Laboratories. Salary £390, rising by annual increments of £15, to £435 per annum. Apply, giving full particulars and copies of testimonials, to the City Analyst, 184, High Street, Kingston upon Hull.

KINGSTON UPON HULL CORPORATION

APPLICATIONS are invited for the post of Senior Assistant in the City Laboratories. Salary A.P.T. Grade VI (£595 rising to £660). Minimum qualifications graduate or A.R.I.C. with experience in the analyses of food and drugs. Apply, giving full particulars, to the City Analyst, 184, High Street, Kingston upon Hull.

CROWN AGENTS FOR THE COLONIES

TEMPORARY LABORATORY SUPERINTENDENT (MALE OR FEMALE) required by the Government of Sierra Leone for Agricultural Chemical Research for 2 tours, each of 18 to 24 months, in the first instance. Commencing salary according to qualifications and experience in the scale £774 rising to £942 a year (including allowances). Outfit allowance £60. Gratuity of £25 for each 3 months' service on satisfactory completion of contract. Alternatively employer's contributions to F.S.S.U. may be paid if desired in lieu of gratuity. Free passages and liberal leave on full salary. Candidates should have had sound laboratory training in a recognised laboratory and should be Associates of the Royal Institute of Chemistry, or hold a degree in chemistry or a certificate of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Technology. Apply at once by letter, stating age, full names in block letters, and full particulars of qualifications and experience, and mentioning this paper to the Crown Agents for the Colonies, 4, Millbank, London, S.W.1, quoting M/N/26602/3F on both letter and envelope. The Crown Agents cannot undertake to acknowledge all applications and will communicate only with applicants selected for further consideration.

CORPORATION OF GLASGOW. CORPORATION CHEMIST'S AND CITY ANALYST'S DEPARTMENT.

ASSISTANT ANALYSTS (MALE). Applications are invited for appointments as assistant chemists in the Department of the Corporation Chemist and City Analyst. Applicants should possess a Degree in Applied Chemistry and/or the Associateship of the Royal Institute of Chemistry. Previous experience in the laboratory of a Public Analyst would be an advantage. Salary will be in accordance with A.P.T. Grades I, III, and V (£390 to £570). The initial salary will depend on the qualifications and experience of the applicant. The appointments are subject to the provisions of the Corporation Superannuation Scheme, and the successful applicants will be required to pass a medical examination. Applications, stating age, qualifications, and experience, accompanied by copies of not more than three recent testimonials, should be sent to the Corporation Chemist and City Analyst, 20, Troncate, Glasgow, C.1, not later than three weeks after the publication of this advertisement.

ASSISTANT CHEMIST required by Food Factory. A.R.I.C. or equivalent qualification. Young man with some experience in the analysis of foodstuffs, fertilisers, waters, etc. Must be a reliable analyst. Salary £600 + £25 to £750 per annum. Applications at once, together with fullest particulars, which will be treated in confidence, to The Secretary, Messrs. Marsh & Baxter Limited, Brierly Hill, Staffs.

ASSISTANT CHEMIST, male, Inter.B.Sc., with experience of inorganic analysis and/or process control required by Electrical Company in Boreham Wood, Herts. Write giving age and details of experience to Box 3760, THE ANALYST, 47, Gresham Street, London, E.C.2.

EXPERIENCED responsible **METALLURGICAL CHEMIST** required for ferrous and non-ferrous analysis. Wider metallurgical experience an advantage. Please apply in writing stating age, qualifications and experience to Messrs. Sandberg, 40, Grosvenor Gardens. London, S.W.1.

LABORATORY and Office Premises in North London to let, equipped benches, fume cupboards, total floor area 4,000 sq. ft. Write Box No. 3.59, THE ANALYST, 47, Gresham Street, London, E.C.2.

HEFFER'S OF CAMBRIDGE

are glad to buy

SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS

also scientific and technical
libraries, early books, books
on history of science, etc.

W. HEFFER & SONS

Limited

Petty Cury, Cambridge

UNUSUAL CHEMICALS for research and laboratory

It may be that you just cannot find a source of supply for the particular compound you are needing. 'Genatosan' Fine Chemicals *Price List (June 1950), which includes 300 Research Chemicals, may possibly contain the answer. Among the unique chemicals listed are :

Adenosine $C_{10}H_{13}O_4N_5$

2:4-Dinitrophenyl semicarbazide

Malononitrile $CH_2(CN)_2$

m-Nitroanisole

Phenanthraquinone-imine

$C_6H_4COC(NH)C_6H_4$

Quinolinic anhydride

$C_5H_3N(CO)_2O(2, 3)$

In addition we are always willing to consider the manufacture of other unusual chemicals to your own specification.

* A copy of the Price List will be forwarded immediately on request to :

GENATOSAN LTD.

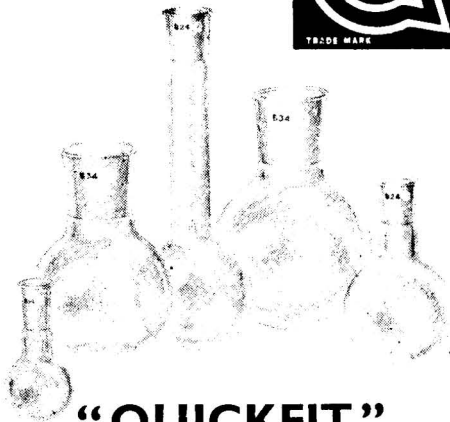
(A division of British Chemicals & Biologicals Ltd.)

LOUGHBOROUGH · LEICESTERSHIRE

Tel: Loughborough 2292

IN STOCK

Reduced Prices
for Quantities



"QUICKFIT" FLASKS

Round, flat-bottomed, extraction and conical flasks in capacities up to 250 c.c. are available from stock in the usual neck sizes up to B34. In general, we are now able to give a good delivery service on a wide range of laboratory apparatus—test tubes, stoppers, adapters, still heads, condensers, receiver adapters, etc., including the Perkin triangle. **Write for our latest price list, published July, 1949.**

Although we have not yet published a new laboratory apparatus catalogue, we shall be pleased to send you our illustrated catalogue of "Industrial Plant in Glass."

QUICKFIT & QUARTZ LTD

INTERCHANGEABLE LABORATORY GLASSWARE
INDUSTRIAL PLANT IN GLASS

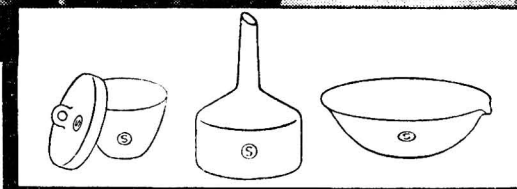
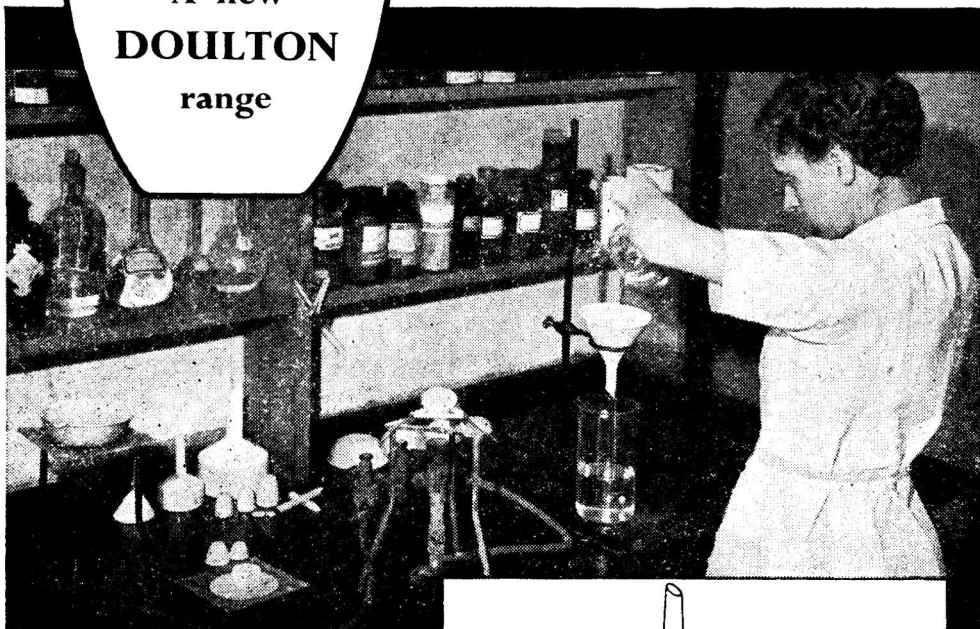
"Quickfit" Works, Stone, Staffs.

Telephone: Stone 481

Head Office:

1, Albemarle Street, Piccadilly, London, W.1.
Telephone: REGent 8171

A new
DOULTON
range



Laboratory Porcelain for routine use . . .

There is a growing demand for a sound and reliable grade of laboratory porcelain for routine use, at lower prices than that charged for the meticulously finished wares used for important research work.

For this reason Doulton have decided to introduce a limited range of Circle S Ware laboratory porcelain, made from the same carefully selected raw materials as that used for Royal Doulton laboratory porcelain.

The range at present available will be extended as the demand increases. Write for illustrated leaflet to Doulton & Co. Ltd., Industrial Ceramics Division, Dept. E, Doulton House, Albert Embankment, London, S.E.1.



DOULTON

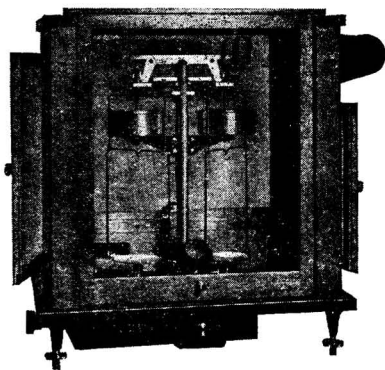
LABORATORY PORCELAIN

*Britain's
finest
balance*

STANTON

Model A.D.2

Aperiodic projected reading balance



- FITTED THROUGHOUT WITH SYNTHETIC SAPPHIRE (CORUNDUM) PLANES
- CASE FITTED WITH REAR SLIDE TO FACILITATE ASSEMBLY AND CLEANING
- RING RIDERS OF NICKEL CHROME WIRE—EXTREMELY CORROSION RESISTING
- DOUBLE NOTCHED AUXILIARY BEAM TO ENSURE POSITIVE SEATING OF RING-RIDERS
- AMPLE CLEARANCE BETWEEN DAMPING CYLINDERS, SUSPENDED INDEPENDENTLY OF THE BEAM

Capacity: 200 grammes. Sensitivity: 0.1 mg. Loading attachment: loads to 1 gramme added by external manipulation.

NEW

IMPROVED GRATICULE SYSTEM FITTED WITH CUT-OUT SWITCH

Arrestment Mechanism on all Aperiodic Balances
now fitted with Agate Bearings

*Model
A.D.4*

as model A.D.2 but with a sensitivity of 1 mg. Dead beat action achieved by means of special damping cylinders make this an ideal instrument for very rapid routine weighings.

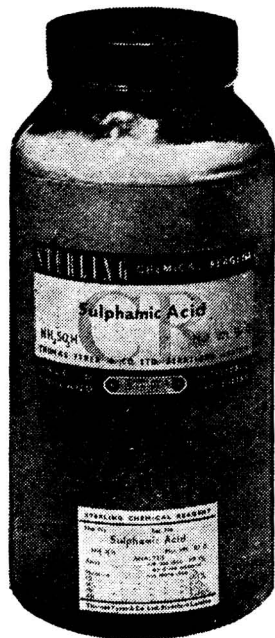
Write for
complete set
of pamphlets

CHEMICAL BALANCES . APERIODIC BALANCES . ASSAY BALANCES
 AUTO LOADING BALANCES . HEAVY DUTY BALANCES . MICRO BALANCES
 SEMI MICRO BALANCES . MICRO WEIGHTS . ASSAY WEIGHTS . ETC.
 MAINTENANCE SERVICE FOR ALL TYPES AND MAKES OF BALANCES
 Available from leading laboratory furnishers (Rates on application)

Stanton Instruments Limited

119 OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1

TELEPHONE: GER. 7533-4



STERLING brand

Chemical Reagents

"Sterling" Brand Chemical Reagents are manufactured under close laboratory supervision and are guaranteed to conform with the specification stated on the label.

These specifications have been compiled with the object of providing material suitable for all general analytical and research purposes.

"Sterling" Brand Chemical Reagents comply with the specifications of the British Pharmacopœia, 1948, Appendix I, where such reagents are listed.

The range of "Sterling" Brand Chemical Reagents is constantly being increased. The present list is not a full and complete one, but represents a selection of those chemicals most generally used.

A List of prices and specifications is at your disposal

THOMAS TYRER
& CO. LTD.
STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15

FUSED QUARTZ X-RAY SPECIMEN TUBES

We are pleased to announce that we can now supply transparent VITREOSIL (pure fused quartz) specimen tubes for use in X-ray analysis.

Fused quartz is extremely transparent to X-rays, and such tubes are particularly suitable for use in high-temperature X-ray cameras or in other instruments in which high transparency to X-rays is essential.

Length	Bore	Wall Thickness
2 in.	0.25-0.3 mm.	0.035-0.05 mm.
3 in.	0.25-0.3 mm.	0.035-0.05 mm.

In addition to the above tubes, we can also supply, to customers' specification, Thermal alumina ware supports for high-temperature X-ray cameras.

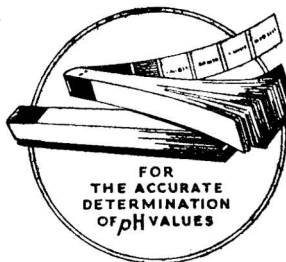
THE THERMAL SYNDICATE LTD

Head Office:

WALLSEND, NORTHUMBERLAND

London Office:

12/14 OLD PYE STREET, WESTMINSTER,
S.W.1



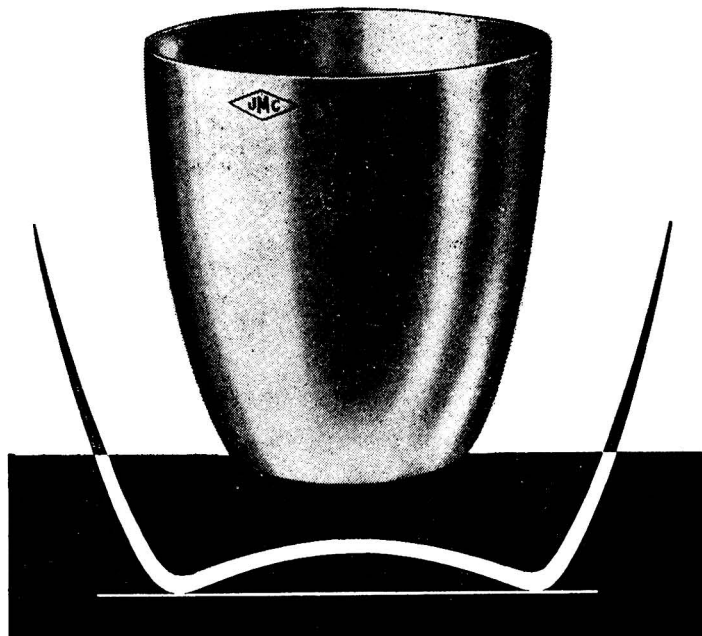
JOHNSONS OF HENDON offer a series of five test papers of great utility to chemists and manufacturers for the measurement of pH values. UNIVERSAL is one paper covering completely the range from pH 1 to pH 10 enabling pH values to be checked to within 0.5 pH. COMPARATOR test papers make a set of four separate indicators for obtaining a still greater degree of accuracy by determining the pH value of any solution to within 0.3 pH.

*Descriptive leaflet will
be sent free on request*

JOHNSONS OF HENDON LTD
LONDON, N.W.4 ESTAB. 1743

PLATINUM CRUCIBLES

a new  *design*



a basic improvement—

The concave base—an exclusive JMC feature—represents an important advance in crucible design.

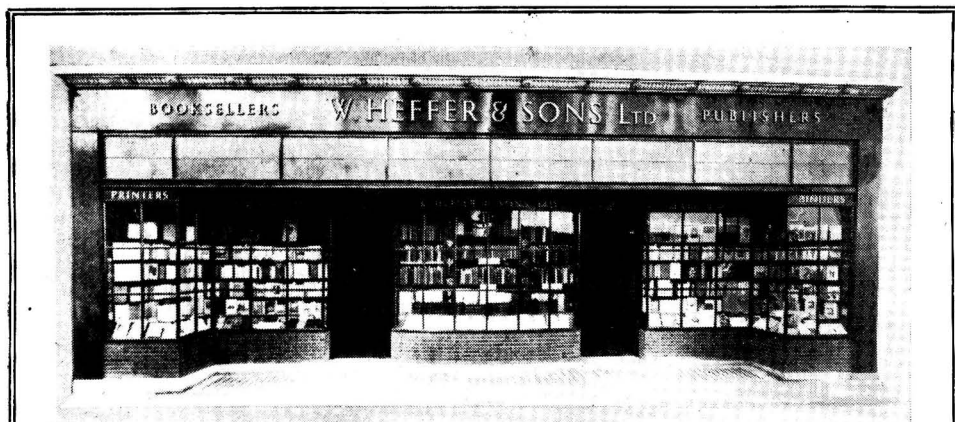
Evolved after careful study of service conditions and users' requirements, the new base design offers several distinct advantages over older patterns. It gives markedly greater stability to the crucible, adds stiffness and resistance to distortion, and considerably increases its durability and working life.

Any crucible in our standard ranges will be supplied, by request, with the new base formation, without extra charge.

Johnson 
Matthey

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: HOLborn 9277
G.D. 161

Birmingham: Vittoria Street, Birmingham 1



HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP IN PETTY CURY, CAMBRIDGE

Apart from a wide range of Scientific and Technical Books, Heffer's SCIENCE DEPARTMENT stocks many runs of Scientific Journals. The following are a few examples from stock:—

BERICHTE DER DEUTSCHEN CHEMISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT, from 1893 to 1907, being volumes 26 to 40, bound in 45 volumes, 8vo, buckram, remainder in wrappers as issued.

Lacking: Vol. 38 (1905), parts 1 and 3. Vols. 26 to 28, and 37 title pages. (Some bindings stained.) **£85**

BERICHTE ÜBER DIE GESAMTE BIOLOGIE, Abstract B, being **BERICHTE ÜBER DIE GESAMTE PHYSIOLOGIE**, 1920 to 1943, being Vols. 1-131. *Photographic Reprint*. 8vo, 131 vols, cloth (as new). **£500**

BIOCHEMICAL JOURNAL, from 1924 to 1949, being Vols. 18 to 45, 1924 to 1946 bound in uniform green cloth, remainder in parts as issued. **£160**

INSTITUTE OF BREWING, JOURNAL, from 1925 to 1947, being Vols. 31 to 53 (New Series, Vols. 22 to 44), with Collective Index 1911 to 1934. Together 23 vols., roy. 8vo, cloth, 1 volume boards, 1 volume wrappers as issued. **£45**

BRITISH JOURNAL OF NUTRITION, INCORPORATING THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUTRITION SOCIETY, from the commencement in 1944 to 1949, being Proceedings, Vols. 1 to 5, and Journal, Vols. 1 to 3, pt. 3, 8vo, and roy. 8vo, in parts as issued. **£15**

FOOD RESEARCH, from the commencement in January, 1936, to December, 1948, being Vols. 1 to 13, roy 8vo, in parts as issued. **£15**

If you are searching for any other Journals, please send us your wants list.

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD.

3 & 4 PETTY CURY, CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

THE ANALYST

THE JOURNAL OF
THE SOCIETY OF PUBLIC ANALYSTS AND OTHER ANALYTICAL CHEMISTS

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

Chairman: J. R. Nicholls, C.B.E. *Members:* N. L. Allport, F. W. F. Arnaud, A. L. Bacharach, R. C. Chirnside, B. S. Cooper, H. E. Cox, F. W. Edwards, B. S. Evans, M.B.E., M.C., L. Eynon, D. C. Garratt, D. W. Kent-Jones, S. Ernest Melling, G. W. Monier-Williams, O.B.E., M.C., F. A. Robinson, W. H. Simmons, L. S. Theobald, Eric Voelcker, C. Whalley, E. C. Wood, G. H. Wyatt.

President of the Society: George Taylor, O.B.E.

Hon. Secretary of the Society:
K. A. Williams

Secretary:
Miss D. V. Wilson

Hon. Treasurer of the Society:
J. H. Hamence

Editor: J. H. Lane, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.
Assistant Editors: F. L. Okell, F.R.I.C., and J. B. Attrill, B.A.

CONTENTS

	Page
Proceedings of the Society of Public Analysts and Other Analytical Chemists	
Ordinary Meeting	633
New Members	633
Deaths	633
Original Papers	
Theoretical and Practical Considerations in the Determination of Aneurine (Vitamin B ₁) with Special Reference to the Recovery Factor—H. N. Ridyard	634
Analysis of Penicillin Mixtures by Paper Chromatography of the Hydroxamic Acid Derivatives—P. B. Baker, F. Dobson and A. J. P. Martin	651
Paper Chromatography in Penicillin Production Control—J. W. Albans and P. B. Baker ..	657
The Isolation of the Lines of the Mercury Arc by Filters—J. W. Nicholas and F. F. Pollak	662
The Use of Polarographic Methods for the Analysis of Fine Chemicals—G. H. Osborn ..	671
Attempts at the Potentiometric Determination of Chloride in Biological Fluids with the Silver-Silver Chloride Electrode—McD. Duxbury	679
Phthalic Acid as a Selective Reagent for Zirconium—A. Purushottam and Bh. S. V. Raghava Rao	689
Notes	
Paper Test for Citrus Juices—D. Dickinson and F. J. T. Harris	487
The Separation of Mixtures of Adipic and Sebacic Acids—J. Haslam and M. Clasper ..	688
Application of Radio-Frequencies to Conductimetric Analysis—G. G. Blake	689
Official Appointments	690
British Standards Institution	690
Reviews	
Physico-Chemical Constants of Pure Organic Compounds, by J. Timmermans	691
Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis, Edited by Walter G. Berle	691
Publications Received	693
Biological Methods Group	693
Microchemistry Group	693

Printed and Published for the Society of Public Analysts and Other Analytical Chemists by W. Heffer & Sons Ltd., Cambridge, England. Communications to be addressed to the Editor, J. H. Lane, 7-8, Idol Lane, London, E.C.3. Enquiries about advertisements should be addressed to Walter Judd Ltd., 47, Gresham Street, London, E.C.2.

Entered as Second Class at New York, U.S.A., Post Office

THE ANALYST



THE JOURNAL OF THE

Society of Public Analysts and Other Analytical Chemists

A MONTHLY JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE ADVANCEMENT
OF ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Publication Committee:

Chairman: J. R. NICHOLLS, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

N. L. ALLPORT, F.R.I.C.

F. W. F. ARNAUD, F.R.I.C.

A. L. BACHARACH, M.A., F.R.I.C.

R. C. CHIRNSIDE, F.R.I.C.

B. S. COOPER, B.Sc., F.Inst.P.

H. E. COX, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

F. W. EDWARDS, F.R.I.C.

B. S. EVANS, M.B.E., M.C., D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

L. EYNON, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

D. C. GARRATT, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.,

D. W. KENT-JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D.,
F.R.I.C.

S. ERNEST MELLING, M.Sc., F.R.I.C.

G. W. MONIER-WILLIAMS, O.B.E.,
M.C., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

F. A. ROBINSON, M.Sc., LL.B., F.R.I.C.

W. H. SIMMONS, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

L. S. THEOBALD, M.Sc., A.R.C.S.,
F.R.I.C.

ERIC VOELCKER, A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C.

C. WHALLEY, B.Sc., A.R.I.C.

E. C. WOOD, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S.,
F.R.I.C.

G. H. WYATT, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Hon. Secretary of the Society:

K. A. WILLIAMS, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.,
A.Inst.P.

Hon. Treasurer of the Society:

J. H. HAMENCE, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Editor: J. H. LANE, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Assistant Editors:

F. L. OKELL, F.R.I.C. and J. B. ATTRILL, B.A.

VOL. 75

1950

PUBLISHED FOR THE SOCIETY BY

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD.

4, PETTY CURY, CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

ERRATA

Vol. 75, 1950:

- pp. 71 to 73. For "phenodoxone," read "phenadoxone" throughout.
- p. 111, line 2 of Public Appointments, for "County Borough of Southampton," read "County of Southampton."
- p. 206. Below Fig. 3, for "g.," read "µg."
- p. 251. Paper by Sutton and Markland. The date of reading should be *November 26th, 1949.*
- p. 445. Line 6 (Equation 3), for "1.2A - 0.069 B.I.," read "1.2A + 0.069 B.I."
- p. 459. Third line of "Procedure," for "30 ml.," read "300 ml."
- p. 569. Line 20, for "is more efficient," read "is no more efficient."
- p. 663. Under the heading "436mµ," for "Calorex (ON 3)" read "Calorex (ON 13)."
- p. 669, Table II. In column 5, opposite 405mµ, for "0.2" read "0.1."

INDEX TO VOLUME 75 INDEX TO NAMES

* Denotes authors of original papers and notes that have been published in *The Analyst*.

A

- Adam, W. B.** Review of Howard's *Canning Technology*, 58.
- Airey, L., et al.** Mercury drop control: Application to derivative and differential polarography, 287.
- Albans, J. W., et al.** Paper chromatography in penicillin production control, 657.
- Albon, N., et al.** Chromatographic detmn. of raffinose in raw sugars, 454.
- Alcock, A.** Appointment as Public Analyst to Boroughs of Eccles and Stretford, 57.
- et al.** Crystalline potassium hydrogen tartrate in tinned grapes, 280.
- Allberry, E. C., et al.** Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. II. Bromine content of Cheshire salt deposit and some borehole and other brines, 352.
- Allen, D. G.** Appointment as Deputy Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of Northampton, 393; as Deputy Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of Bermondsey and County of Southampton, 111; Erratum, 283.
- Allport, N. L.** Appointment as Analyst (Drug Testing) to Ministry of Health and Analyst to Port of London Authority, 57.
- Allsopp, C. B.** Absorptiometric estmn. of mustard gas by iodoplatinate and starch, 281.
- American Pharmaceutical Assoc.** National Formulary. 9th Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- Amos, A. J., et al.** Experiments in photo-electric recording of flour grade by measurements of reflecting power, 133.
- Anderson, J. R. A., et al.** Quantitative estmn. of 1-methyl-5-amino-acridine, 318.
- Ansley, A. J.** Introduction to Laboratory Technique. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 632.
- Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology.** Establishment of National Registry of Rare Crystallographic Data, 340.
- Ashton, G. C., et al.** Detmng. propamidine and M & B 1270 (di-bromo-propamidine) with pentacyanoammonioferrate, 437.
- Atkinson, R. O., et al.** Colours developed in paper chromatography of amino-acids, 447.
- Attrill, J. B.** Review of Daniels' *Outlines of Physical Chemistry*, 507.

B

- Bacon, A.** Photometric detmn. of phosphorus in low-alloy steels, 321.
- Bailey, A. E.** Melting and Solidification of Fats and Fatty Acids. (Publication received), 566.
- Baker, P. B., et al.** Analysis of penicillin mixtures by paper chromatography of hydroxamic acid derivatives, 651.
- Paper chromatography in penicillin production control, 657.
- Baker, R. G., et al.** Detmng. propamidine and M & B 1270 (di-bromo-propamidine) with pentacyanoammonioferrate, 437.
- Ballard, C. W.** Colorimetric detmn. of *p*-aminophenol in *p*-methylaminophenol sulphate (metol), 430.
- Barnes, H.** Modified 2:4-xyleneol method for nitrate estmns., 388.
- Barracrough, A., et al.** Investigations in examination and on variations in composition of milk. I. Detmng. Hortvet freezing-point, 42.
- Barron, H.** Modern Plastics. 2nd Edn. (Review), 227.
- Modern Synthetic Rubbers. 3rd Edn. (Review), 508.
- Beard, E. H.** Editor of *Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources*, Vol. 1, No. 1. (Publication received), 632.
- Beerstecher, E., jun.** Simple detmn. of microgram amounts of cyanide, 280.
- Belcher, R.** Review of Charlot's *Théorie et Méthode Nouvelle d'Analyse Qualitative*. 3rd Edn., 396.
- Bennett, C. T.** Obituary, 230.
- Berle, W. G.** Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis. Vol. 1. (Review), 691.
- Bézier, D., et al.** Méthodes Modernes d'Analyse Quantitative Minérale. 2nd Edn. (Review), 631.
- Bishop, E., et al.** Influence of glucose on diphenylamine indicators and on dichromate-iron titrations. New assay of official saccharated iron carbonate preparations, 273.
- Black, M. M., et al.** Estmng. chitin and chitin nitrogen in crawfish waste and derived products, 185.
- Black, R. M.** Detmng. antimony and tin in cable sheathing alloys, 166.
- Blake, G. G.** Application of radio-frequencies to conductimetric analysis, 689.

- ***Haslam, J. et al.** Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. I. Detmng. bromine in brine, 343; II. Bromine content of Cheshire salt deposit and some borehole and other brines, 352; III. Survey of in-shore waters round coasts of Great Britain, 357; V. Apparatus for quantitative estmn. of volatile solutes, 383.
- *— Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and co-polymers, 63.
- *— Separation of mixtures of adipic and sebacic acids, 688.
- ***Hassan, H. A., et al.** Lactose and chloride contents of Egyptian cows' and buffaloes' milks, 143.
- Hawley, J. W.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- Heald, J. A.** Obituary, 230.
- Heidelberger, C., et al.** Isotopic Carbon: Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation. (Review), 113.
- Hendrick, J.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- Hevesy, G.** Radioactive Indicators. Their Application in Biochemistry, Animal Physiology and Pathology. (Review), 565.
- ***Hickinbotham, A. R.** Test for volatile substances present in traces. Application to cyanide, 502.
- ***Higgs, D. G., et al.** Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys, 191.
- Hills, G. M.** Obituary, 633.
- ***Holmes, K. E.** Detmng. theobromine in cocoa products, 457; Erratum, 686.
- ***Holness, H., et al.** Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups, 276.
- Hopkin and Williams, Ltd.** Organic Reagents and Organic Analysis. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- ***Houghton, G. U.** Detmng. residual chlorine in water, 180.
- Howard, A. J.** Canning Technology. (Review), 58.
- Huckel, W.** Structural Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds. Vol. I. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Huelin, F. E.** Oxalic acid in detmng. ascorbic acid, 391.
- ***Hunter, J. G.** Absorptiometric detmn. of magnesium, 91.
- I**
- ***Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.** Standardisation of volumetric solutions, 577.
- International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis.** Report of Proceedings of Tenth Session, Brussels, 1949. (Publication received), 693.
- International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry.** Comptes Rendus de la Quinzième Conference, Amsterdam, 1949. (Publication received), 693.
- Iyer, Y. V. S.** Obituary, 230.
- J**
- ***Jackson, H.** Detmng. sodium in calcined alumina and aluminium hydrates, 414.
- Jacobs, M. B.** Analytical Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazards and Solvents. 2nd Edn. (Review), 508.
- James, G. V.** Appointment as Public Analyst and Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of Bournemouth, 111.
- Jean, M.** Précis d'Analyse Chimique des Aciers et des Fontes. (Review), 449.
- Jenkins, D. C.** Appointment as Public Analyst to County of Warwickshire and County Borough of Walsall, 111; as Deputy Public Analyst to Borough of Hereford, 283.
- Jenkins, G. L., et al.** Chemistry of Organic Medicinal Products. 3rd Edn. (Review), 450.
- ***Jenkins, M. H., et al.** Gelatin in detmng. silicon in ferrous alloys, especially silicon-rich ferro-alloys, 481.
- ***Jewsbury, A.** Rapid photometric detmn. of silicofluoride in hydrofluoric acid, ammonium fluoride, sodium fluoride and soluble coloured fluorides, 256.
- ***Jones, A., et al.** Microbiological assay of riboflavine in yeast and yeast products. Use of *Lactobacillus helveticus* in 17-hour titrimetric method, 608.
- *— Twenty-four hour plate assay technique for vitamin B₆ complex of yeast, 613.
- Jones, A. O.** Appointment as Deputy Public Analyst to County Borough of Sheffield, 283.
- Jones, D. E.** Appointment as Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of Merthyr Tydfil, 111.
- K**
- Keeley, E. C.** Obituary, 453.
- ***Kendall, F., et al.** Estmng. thickness of wax bloom on vulcanised rubbers, 74.
- ***Kent-Jones, D. W., et al.** Experiments in photo-electric recording of flour grade by measurements of reflecting power, 133.
- *— Photo-electric detmn. of colour of flour as affected by grade, by measurements of reflecting power, 127.
- ***Kenyon, C., et al.** Modification of cobaltinitrite method for absorptiometric detmn. of potassium in microgram range, 269.
- ***King, H., et al.** Detmng. phenadoxone in urine, 71; Erratum, 263.
- ***King, J., et al.** Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis, 397.
- Kirk, P. L.** Quantitative Ultramicroanalysis. (Publication received), 566.
- Kolthoff, I. M., et al.** Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis. Revised Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- L**
- Lang, R.** Laboratory and Workshop Notes. (Review), 115.
- Langmuir, I.** Phenomena, Atoms, Molecules. (Review), 630.
- Lawson, G.** Obituary, 341.
- ***Lederer, M., et al.** Quantitative estmn. of 1-methyl-5-amino-acridine, 318.
- Lees, A.** Appointment as Additional Public Analyst to Borough of Lancaster, 690.
- ***Levin, B., et al.** Micro-Kjeldahl detmn. of serum proteins, with selenium and copper as catalysts: interrelation of time of digestion and constituents of digestion mixture, 561.
- Lieb, H., et al.** Anleitung zur Darstellung organischer Präparate mit kleinen Substanzmengen. (Publication received), 566.
- ***Lilliman, B.** Prepng. *p*-nitrobenzyl derivatives of barbituric acids on semi-micro scale, 626.
- ***Lindsey, A. J.** Quantitative electro-deposition of tin from chloride solutions. II. Stannous tin solutions, 104.

- Loofbourow, J. R., et al.** Practical Spectroscopy. (Publication received), 632.
- Lord, R. C., et al.** Practical Spectroscopy. (Publication received), 632.
- Lothian, G. F.** Absorption Spectrophotometry. (Review), 59.
- *Lyons, F. B., et al.** Detmng. carotene in dried peas, 49.

M

- *McClelland, J. A. C.** Detmng. rare earths, 392.
— Review of Seith and Ruthardt's *Chemische Spektralanalyse. Eine Anleitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Spektralanalyse in Chemischen Laboratorien*. 4th Edn., 114.
- *McGregor, A. J.** Colorimetric micro-detmn. of calcium in plant tissue extracts, 211.
- *Malowan, L. S.** Qualitative reaction for yohimbine, 338.
- *Manley, C. H.** Analysis of petrol-kerosene mixtures, with specific reference to boiling-point, 604.
- *— **et al.** Crystalline potassium hydrogen tartrate in tinned grapes, 280.
- *Markland, J., et al.** Investigations in examination and on variations in composition of milk. I. Detmng. Hortvet freezing-point, 42.
- *— Standardisation of Hortvet thermometers, 251; Erratum, 317.
- *Marsden, F. C., et al.** Colorimetric detmn. of small amounts of hydrogen sulphide in effluent gases with Spekker absorptiometer, 209.
- *Martin, A. J. P., et al.** Analysis of penicillin mixtures by paper chromatography of hydroxamic acid derivatives, 651.
- *Martin, W., et al.** Experiments in photo-electric recording of flour grade by measurements of reflecting power, 133.
- *— Photo-electric detmn. of colour of flour as affected by grade, by measurements of reflecting power, 127.
- Mellon, M. G.** Analytical Absorption Spectroscopy. (Publication received), 632.
- *Middleton, G., et al.** Detmng. purity of propylene glycol, 406.
- *Miller, C. C., et al.** Micro-gravimetric detmn. of lead in bronzes, 471.
- *— Micro-gravimetric detmn. of lead in white metals, fusible alloys and tin-free copper-base alloys, 467.
- *Miller, S. A., et al.** Titrimetric detmn. of ethylene, 492.
- Minor, R. G.** Appointment as Deputy Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of Islington, 111; as Deputy Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of Camberwell, 564.
- Mitchell, J., jun., et al.** Chemical Analysis. Vol. V, Aquametry. Application of Karl Fischer Reagent to Quantitative Analyses involving Water. (Review), 114.
- *Mitchell, T. J.** Detmng. marc content of fresh and dried sugar beets, 410.
- *Morris, S., et al.** Microbiological assay of riboflavine in yeast and yeast products. Use of *Lactobacillus helveticus* in 17-hour titrimetric method, 608.
- *— Twenty-four hour assay technique for vitamin B₆ complex of yeast, 613.
- Morton, R. A.** Review of Gortner's *Outlines of Biochemistry*. 3rd Edn., 171.
— Review of Lothian's *Absorption Spectrophotometry*, 59.

- Morton, R. A.** Review of Weissberger's *Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. I. Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry. Part II.* 2nd Edn., 172.
- *Moses, G., et al.** Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. I. Detmng. bromine in brine, 343; II. Bromine content of Cheshire salt deposit and some borehole and other brines, 352.

N

- *Nicholas, J. W., et al.** Isolation of lines of mercury arc by filters, with especial reference to photo-electric absorptiometry, 662; Erratum, this index, p. iii.
- Nicholls, J. R.** Review of Cox's *Chemical Analysis of Foods*. 4th Edn., 284.
- *Norwitz, G.** Direct electrolysis of copper from silver chloride filtrates, 551.
- *— Electrolytic detmn. of bismuth, 473.

O

- *Oberholzer, V. G., et al.** Micro-Kjeldahl detmn. of serum proteins, with selenium and copper as catalysts: interrelation of time of digestion and constituents of digestion mixture, 561.
- Oesper, R. E.** Translator of Feigl's *Chemistry of Specific, Selective and Sensitive Reactions*. (Review), 394.
- Okell, F. L.** Review of Jean's *Précis d'Analyse Chimique des Aciers et des Fontes*, 449.
- *Osborn, G. H.** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals, 671.
- *Ovenston, T. C. J., et al.** Modification of cobalt-nitrite method for absorptiometric detmn. of potassium in microgram range, 269.
- *— Spectrophotometric detmn. of small amounts of hydrogen peroxide in aqueous solutions, 204; Erratum, 405.

P

- Page, J. E.** Review of Calvin *et al.*'s *Isotopic Carbon: Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation*, 113.
— Review of Hevesy's *Radioactive Indicators. Their Application in Biochemistry, Animal Physiology and Pathology*, 565.
- *— **et al.** Detmng. phenadoxone in urine, 71; Erratum, 263.
- *Parker, C. A., et al.** Modification of cobalt-nitrite method of absorptiometric detmn. of potassium in microgram range, 269.
- *Parkes, E. B.** Selenious acid test for barbiturates, 448.
- Partington, J. R.** Advanced Treatise on Physical Chemistry. Vol. I. Fundamental Principles. Properties of Gases. (Review), 506.
- Patterson, A. M.** German-English Dictionary for Chemists. 3rd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- *Pearman, F. H., et al.** Titrimetric detmn. of ethylene, 492.
- Pearse, R. W. B., et al.** Identification of Molecular Spectra. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- Penn, W. S.** High Polymeric Chemistry. (Review), 565.
- Percival, E. G. V.** Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry. (Review), 450.

- Perry, W. L. M.** Reports on Biological Standards: VI. Design of Toxicity Tests. (Medical Research Council, Special Report Series No. 270.) (Publication received), 632.
- ***Phillips, W. M., et al.** Estmng. thickness of wax bloom on vulcanised rubbers, 74.
- Pickard, Sir Robert.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- Pike, E. R.** Appointment as Deputy Public Analyst to County Borough of Leicester, 564.
- ***Pollak, F. F., et al.** Isolation of lines of mercury arc by filters, with special reference to photoelectric absorptiometry, 662; Erratum, this index, p. iii.
- ***Purushottam, A., et al.** Phthalic acid as selective reagent for zirconium, 684.
- *— Tannin in estmn. of zirconium and its separation from thorium, 555.

R

- ***Radley, J. A.** Deciphering charred documents, 628.
- Radt, F.** Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry. Vol. 12B, Part I. Series III, Carbocyclic Condensed Compounds. (Review), 630.
- ***Rafter, T. A.** Sodium peroxide decomposition of minerals in platinum vessels, 485.
- ***Rao, Bh. S. V. R., et al.** Phthalic acid as selective reagent for zirconium, 684.
- *— Separation of thorium from ceria earths and application to analysis of monazite, 553.
- *— Tannin in estmn. of zirconium and its separation from thorium, 555.
- ***Rathenasinkam, E.** Colour test for cocaine, 169.
- *— Detcng. phenyl barbiturates, 108.
- ***Raymond, F. J., et al.** Detmng. small quantities of copper in lead and lead alloys, 24.
- Rees, W. J.** Obituary, 341.
- ***Rees, W. T.** Detmng. iron, copper, lead and mercury in fabricated polyvinyl chloride, 160.
- *— *et al.* Spectrophotometric detmn. of small amounts of hydrogen peroxide in aqueous solutions, 204; Erratum, 405.
- Reid, J. C., et al.** Isotopic Carbon: Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation. (Review), 113.
- Rendle, T.** Obituary, 453.
- ***Rheinlander, A. H.** Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing sugars in presence of sucrose, 444; Erratum, 629.
- ***Rickson, J. B.** Improved micro-detmn. of fluorine based on examination of fluoride-fluosilicate equilibrium, 84.
- ***Ridyard, H. N.** Theoretical and practical considerations in detmn. of aneurine (vitamin B₃) with special reference to recovery factor, 634.
- Ritchie, P. D.** Chemistry of Plastics and High Polymers. (Review), 566.
- Robertson, Sir Robert.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- Robinson, C. H.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- Robinson, F. A.** Review of Carter's *Biochemical Preparations*. Vol. I, 57.
- ***Rowland, W. J., et al.** Estmng. small amounts of carbon in steel, 173.
- ***Russell, Sir E. John.** First Bernard Dyer Memorial Lecture, 240.
- Ruthardt, K., et al.** Chemische Spektralanalyse. Eine Anleitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Spektralanalyse im Chemischen Laboratorium. 4th Edn. (Review), 114.
- ***Rutter, L.** Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography, 37.
- ***Ryan, D. E.** Colorimetric detmn. of rhodium with 2-mercapto-4:5-dimethylthiazole, 557.
- Rymer, T. E.** Appointment as Deputy Public Analyst for County of Surrey, 393; as Deputy Public Analyst to County Borough of Croydon and Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County of Surrey and County Borough of Croydon, 564.

S

- Sandell, E. B., et al.** Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis. Revised Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- ***Schild, H. O.** Hormone assay: General approach to biological assays, 533.
- Schöniger, W., et al.** Anleitung zur Darstellung organischer Präparate mit kleinen Substanzmengen. (Publication received), 566.
- ***Schwartz, H. M., et al.** Estmng. chitin and chitin nitrogen in crawfish waste and derived products, 185.
- ***Scott, T. R.** Effect of bicarbonate on colorimetric detmn. of uranium, 100.
- Seith, W., et al.** Chemische Spektralanalyse. Eine Anleitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Spektralanalysen im Chemischen Laboratorium. 4th Edn. (Review), 114.
- ***Sexton, G. E. W., et al.** Detmng. egg in salad cream. I, 305.
- ***Sherrington, L. G., et al.** Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 17.
- ***Shome, S. C.** Gravimetric detmn. of copper, iron, aluminium and titanium with N-benzoylphenylhydroxylamine, 27.
- ***Short, H. G.** Detmng. oxygen in chromium metal, 335.
- *— Detmng. small amounts of aluminium in iron, 420.
- ***Skelton, G. S., et al.** Colorimetric detmn. of aldehyde in distilled liquors, 221.
- Skertchley, W. P.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- ***Smales, A. A., et al.** Mercury drop control: Application to derivative and differential polarography, 287.
- Smith, A.** Appointment as Deputy Public Analyst to East Riding of Yorkshire, 111.
- Smith, D. M., et al.** Chemical Analysis. Vol. V, Aquametry. Application of Karl Fischer Reagent to Quantitative Analyses involving Water. (Review), 114.
- ***Smith, G. S.** New type of polarographic cell suitable for routine and research, 215.
- *— Polarographic cells with fused-in capillaries, 440.
- Smith, S.** Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence. 10th Edn. Vols. I and II. (Review), 395.
- ***Smythe, J. A.** Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth, 21.
- ***Somers, G. F.** Hormone assay: Measurement of thyroidal activity, 537.
- ***Soppet, W., et al.** Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and co-polymers, 63.
- ***Srinivasan, K. R.** Potentiometric detmn. of small amounts of procaine, sulphanilamide and related compounds by bromate-bromide titration, 76.
- Stannett, V.** Cellulose Acetate Plastics. (Publication received), 566.
- Stephenson, H. F.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- Stewart, C. P.** Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence. 10th Edn. Vols. I and II. (Review), 395.

- ***Stewart, G. A.** Hormone assay: Assay of posterior pituitary lobe extracts, 542.
- ***Stock, F. G.** Estmng. tomato solids in tomato products by method involving detmn. of lycopene by absorption spectroscopy, 117.
- *— Estmng. vitamin B₁ using fluorimeter: prepng. standard curve, 499.
- Stock, J. T.** Review of Lang's *Laboratory and Workshop Notes*, 115.
- ***Stockdale, D.** Estmng. iron by dichromate, 150.
- Strafford, N.** Review of Mitchell and Smith's *Chemical Analysis. Vol. V, Aquametry. Application of Karl Fischer Reagent to Quantitative Analyses involving Water*, 114.
- *— *et al.* Amperometric titration of mercaptans, 55.
- Straub, J.** Calculation of botanical composition of wheat flours and offals from chemical analysis, 142.
- ***Stuart, R. G., et al.** Colours developed in paper chromatography of amino-acids, 447.
- ***Stuckey, R. E., et al.** Colours developed in paper chromatography of amino-acids, 447.
- *— Detmng. purity of propylene glycol, 406.
- ***Sutton, R. W., et al.** Investigations in examination and on variations in composition of milk. I. Detmng. Hortvet freezing-point, 42.
- *— Standardisation of Hortvet thermometers, 251; Erratum, 317.
- T**
- Taylor, G.** Appointment as Public Analyst to Urban District of Hornchurch, 57.
- Review of *Analytical Chemistry and Chemical Analysis, 1948*, 225.
- Review of *Williams' Oils, Fats and Fatty Foods—their Practical Examination*. 3rd Edn., 505.
- ***Thomas, H., et al.** Estmng. small amounts of carbon in steel, 173.
- Thomson, R. T.** Obituary, 230, 231.
- Timmermans, J.** Physico-chemical Constants of Pure Organic Compounds. (Review), 691.
- Tolbert, B. M., et al.** Isotopic Carbon: Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation. (Review), 113.
- ***Tompsett, S. L., et al.** Nickel and molybdenum content of normal human urine and faeces, 279.
- Trappnell, B. M. W.** Review of Langmuir's *Phenomena, Atoms, Molecules*, 630.
- ***Trewick, R. F. G., et al.** Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups, 276.
- Tribley, H. G.** Obituary, 341.
- ***Trought, H., et al.** Detmng. propamidine and M & B 1270 (di-bromo-propamidine) with pentacyanoammonioferrate, 437.
- ***Tucker, S. H.** Generator for air-free carbon dioxide or hydrogen, 170.
- Turner, M. E. D.** Appointment as Public Analyst to Borough of Swindon and Deputy Public Analyst to County of Herefordshire, 690.
- ***Twigg, G. H., et al.** Detmng. penicillinase activity, 106.
- U**
- ***U.S. National Bureau of Standards.** Detmng. chromium in chromite. III. Detmng. chromium in standard sample of — chrome refractory No. 103 by selected methods. Bryant and Hardwick, 12.
- V**
- ***Venkataramaniah, M., et al.** Separation of thorium from ceria earths and its application to analysis of monazite, 553.
- Voelcker, E.** Appointment as Official Agricultural Analyst to County of Huntingdon, 564.
- W**
- Walker, G. H.** Appointment as Additional Public Analyst to Borough of Lancaster, 690.
- ***Warren, D., et al.** Colorimetric detmn. of small amounts of hydrogen sulphide in effluent gases with Spekker absorptiometer, 209.
- ***Washbrook, C. C.** Picrolonates and calcium. Semi-micro volumetric detmn. with cetyl pyridinium bromide, 621.
- Watson, R. S.** Appointment as Additional Public Analyst to City of Glasgow, 111.
- ***Webb, J. A. V., et al.** Gelatin in detmng. silicon in ferrous alloys, especially silicon-rich ferro-alloys, 481.
- Weissberger, A.** *Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. I. Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry. Part II. 2nd Edn. (Review)*, 172.
- West, T. F., et al.** DDT and Newer Persistent Insecticides. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- ***Westendorp, J., et al.** Detmng. trichloroacetic acid in urine, 462.
- ***Weston, R. E., et al.** Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis, 397.
- *— Gasometric method for estmng. creta praeparata in National flour, 402.
- ***Wheeler, T. S., et al.** Detmng. carotene in dried peas, 49.
- ***Whitehead, T. P., et al.** Micro-Kjeldahl detmn. of serum proteins, with selenium and copper as catalysts: interrelation of time of digestion and constituents of digestion mixture, 561.
- Whiteley, M. A.** Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry. 4th Edn. Vol. X, Plagioclase - Sodium. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Wilkins, B. J., et al.** Chlorophyll for breaking emulsions in alkaloidal assays of solanaceous drugs, 169.
- Williams, A. L.** Appointment as Public Analyst to County of Isle of Wight, 393; as Official Agricultural Analyst to County of Isle of Wight, 564.
- Williams, H. A.** Appointment as Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of Greenwich, 57.
- *— Detmng. fluoride by etching, 510.
- Williams, K. A.** *Oils, Fats and Fatty Foods—their Practical Examination*. 3rd Edn. (Review), 505.
- ***Williams, L. H.** Photometric detmn. of copper in aluminium alloys with tetraethylene pentamine, 425.
- ***Williamson, A. T., et al.** Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. V. Apparatus for quantitative estmn. of volatile solutes, 383.
- ***Willmott, P. L., et al.** Detmng. small quantities of copper in lead and lead alloys, 24.
- Wilson, D. M.** Review of Broome's *Testing of Bituminous Mixtures*. 2nd Edn., 228.
- ***Winteringham, F. P. W.** Estmng. bromides by activation-exchange method, 627.
- ***Wise, W. S.** Separation of mixtures of adipic and sebacic acids, 219.
- *— *et al.* Detmng. penicillinase activity, 106.

- Wood, E. C.** Appointment as Public Analyst to Borough of Lowestoft, County Borough of Great Yarmouth and County of Norfolk, 283; as Public Analyst and Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of Ipswich, 564; as Public Analyst to Borough of Lancaster and County of West Suffolk and Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of Norwich, 690.
- Wyatt, G. H.** Review of Barron's *Modern Synthetic Rubbers*. 3rd Edn., 508.
— Review of Feigl's *Specific, Selective and Sensitive Reactions*, 394.
- Wyatt, G. H.** Review of Ritchie's *Chemistry of Plastics and High Polymers*, 566.
*— Water-soluble matter in vegetable tanned leather, 170.

Y

- Yankwich, P. F., et al.** Isotopic Carbon: Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation. (Review), 113.
- ***Yardley, J. T.** Accurate detmn. of cobalt, 156.

INDEX TO SUBJECTS

* Denotes original papers and notes that have been published in *The Analyst*.

A

- ***Absorptiometry**: Isolation of lines of mercury arc by filters, with special reference to photoelectric —. Nicholas and Pollak, 662; Erratum, this index, p. iii.
- Absorption Spectrophotometry**. Lothian. (Review), 59.
- ***Acetaldehyde**: Colorimetric detmn. of — in distilled liquors. Gorfinkel and Skelton, 221.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Acetic acid**: Application of radio-frequencies to conductimetric analysis (rectified radio-frequency method). Blake, 32.
B.S. 576:1950, 393.
Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
solution: Ministry of Food Circular MF 15/50, 564.
- Acetone**: B.S. 509:1950, 393.
- *Fructose urea and fructose — reactions as selective tests for sugars. Fearon and Drum, 56.
- ***Acidimetry**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Acids**: Separating adipic and sebacic —. Wise, 219; *Haslam and Clasper, 688.
- ***Adipic acid**: Separation of — and sebacic acid. Wise, 219; *Haslam and Clasper, 688.
- ***Adrenaline**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Alcoholic beverages**: Colorimetric detmn. of aldehyde in distilled liquors. Gorfinkel and Skelton, 221.
cordial: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Aldehyde(s)**: Colorimetric detmn. of — in distilled liquors. Gorfinkel and Skelton, 221.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Alkalimetry**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Alkaloidal assays**: Chlorophyll for breaking emulsions in — of solanaceous drugs. Edmundson and Wilkins, 169.
- ***Alloys**: Detmng. antimony and tin in cable sheathing —. Black, 166.
- *Detmng. small quantities of copper in lead and lead —. Willmott and Raymond, 24.
- *Direct electrolysis of copper from silver chloride filtrates. Norwitz, 551.
- *Gelatin in detmng. silicon in ferrous —, especially silicon-rich ferro-alloys. Jenkins and Webb, 481.
- *Micro-gravimetric detmn. of lead in white metals, fusible — and tin-free copper-base —. Miller and Currie, 467.
- *Photometric detmn. of copper in aluminium — with tetraethylene pentamine. Williams, 425.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base —. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Alumina**: Detmng. sodium in calcined — and aluminium hydrates. Jackson, 414.
- ***Aluminium alloys**: Photometric detmn. of copper in — with tetraethylene pentamine. Williams, 425.
- *Detmng. small amounts of — in iron. Short, 420.

Aluminium—continued

- *Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- *Gravimetric detmn. of copper, iron, — and titanium with N-benzoylphenylhydroxylamine. Shome, 27.
- *hydrates: Detmng. sodium in calcined alumina and —. Jackson, 414.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- American Chemical Society**: Arrangements for 75th Anniversary, 451.
- ***Amino-acids**: Colours developed in paper chromatography of —. Atkinson, Stuart and Stuckey, 447.
- ***p-Aminophenol**: Colorimetric detmn. of — in p-methylaminophenol sulphate (metol). Ballard, 430.
- ***Ammonium fluoride**: Rapid photometric detmn. of silicofluoride in hydrofluoric acid, —, sodium fluoride and soluble coloured fluorides. Jewsbury, 256.
- ***Ammonium thiocyanate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Amyl acetate**: B.S. 552:1950, 393.
- ***n-Amyl penicillin**: Modified rapid technique for separation and detmn. of penicillin types by partition chromatography on paper. Glistler and Grainger, 310.
- ***Amylocaine hydrochloride**: Colour test for cocaine. Rathenasinkam, 169.
- Analysis**: Analytical Chemistry and Chemical —, 1948. Proceedings of International Congress on Analytical Chemistry, Utrecht. (Review), 225.
Chemical —. Vol. V, Aquametry. Application of Karl Fischer Reagent to Quantitative Analyses involving Water. Mitchell and Smith. (Review), 114.
Chemische Spektralanalyse. Anleitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Spektralanalysen im Chemischen Laboratorium. Seith and Ruthardt. 4th Edn. (Review), 114.
Chemistry of Specific, Selective and Sensitive Reactions. Feigl. Translated by Oesper. (Review), 394.
Introduction to Semi-micro Qualitative Chemical —. Curtman. Revised Edn. (Publication received), 566.
Méthodes Modernes d'Analyse Quantitative Minérale. Charlot and Bézier. 2nd Edn. (Review), 631.
of oils and fats. B.S. 684:1950, 393.
Organic Reagents and Organic —. Hopkin and Williams. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
Physical Methods in Chemical —. Berle. Vol. I. (Review), 691.
Précis d'Analyse Chimique des Aciers et des Fontes. Jean. (Review), 449.
Quantitative Ultramicro- —. Kirk. (Publication received), 566.
Report of Proceedings of Tenth Session of International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar —, Brussels, 1949. (Publication received), 693.

Analysis—continued

- *Standardisation of volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- *Test for volatile substances present in traces. Application to cyanide. Hickenbotham, 502.
- Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic ——. Koltthoff and Sandell. (Publication received), 693.
- Théorie et Méthode Nouvelle d'Analyse Qualitative. Charlot. 3rd Edn. (Review), 396.
- Analyst:** Cessation of publication of abstracts, 1.
- Analytical Chemistry and Chemical Analysis, 1948.** Proceedings of International Congress on ———, Utrecht. (Review), 225.
- Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazards and Solvents. Jacobs. 2nd Edn. (Review), 508.
- ***Androgens:** Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Aneurine:** Estmng. ——— using fluorimeter. Prepng. standard curve. Stock, 499.
- *hydrochloride: Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- *Theoretical and practical considerations in detmn. of ——— with special reference to recovery factor. Ridyard, 634.
- ***Aniline:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- Animal:** Colonial Plant and ——— Products. Vol. I, No. 1. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Anthraquinone:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Antidiuretic hormone:** Assay of posterior pituitary lobe extracts. Stewart, 542.
- *Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Antimony:** Detmng. ——— and tin in cable sheathing alloys. Black, 166.
- *Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups. Holness and Trewick, 276.
- ***Apparatus:** Analysis of penicillin mixtures by paper chromatography of hydroxamic acid derivatives. Baker, Dobson and Martin, 651.
- *Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. IV. Analysis of bromine and substances containing bromine. Haslam, 371; V. ——— for quantitative estmn. of volatile solutes. Haslam and Williamson, 383.
- *Application of radio-frequencies to conductimetric analysis (rectified radio-frequency method). Blake, 32.
- *Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
- *Attempts at potentiometric detmn. of chloride in biological fluids with silver-silver chloride electrode. Duxbury, 679.
- *Constant temperature bath operating below room temperature. Darbshire, 223.
- Detmng. carotene in green-leaf material. I. Fresh grass. Society of Public Analysts, Analytical Methods Committee, Sub-Committee on Vitamin Estmns., Carotene Panel, 568.
- *Detmng. ferrous iron in silicates. Harris, 496.
- *Detmng. fluoride by etching. Williams, 510.
- *Detmng. small amounts of carbon in steel. Gardner, Rowland and Thomas, 173.
- *Detmng. sodium in calcined alumina and aluminium hydrates. Jackson, 414.
- *Device for use with water-driven vacuum pumps to prevent water sucking back into ———. Booth, 499.

Apparatus—continued

- *Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and co-polymers. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
- *Experiments in photo-electric recording of flour grade by measurements of reflecting power. Kent-Jones, Amos and Martin, 133.
- *Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- *for pressure and suction regulation in chromatographic columns. Booth, 109.
- *Gasometric estmn. of creta praeparata in National flour. Fraser and Weston, 402.
- *Generator for air-free carbon dioxide or hydrogen. Tucker, 170.
- Industrial perforated plates. B.S. Specn. 1669: 1950, 690.
- Interchangeable conical ground glass joints. B.S. Specn. 572: 1950, 340.
- *Investigations in examination and on variations in composition of milk. I. Detmng. Hortvet freezing-point. Sutton, Markland, Barraclough and Chapman, 42.
- Laboratory and Workshop Notes. Lang. (Review), 115.
- *Mercury drop control. Application to derivative and differential polarography. Airey and Smales, 287.
- *New polarographic cell for routine and research. Smith, 215.
- One-mark bulb pipettes. B.S. Specn. 1583: 1950, 690.
- *Paper chromatography in penicillin production control. Albans and Baker, 657.
- *Photo-electric detmn. of colour of flour as affected by grade, by measurements of reflecting power. Kent-Jones and Martin, 127.
- *Polarographic cells with fused-in capillaries. Smith, 440.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Potentiometric detmn. of small amounts of procaine, sulphanilamide and related compounds by bromate-bromide titration. Srinivasan, 76.
- *Rapid micro-detmn. of nitrogen in organic substances by simple modification of Dumas method. Colson, 264.
- *Sodium peroxide decomposition of minerals in platinum vessels. Rafter, 485.
- *Standardising Hortvet thermometers. Sutton and Markland, 251; Erratum, 317.
- *Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- *Testing atmospheric conditions in theatres and cinemas. Clark, 525.
- *Theoretical and practical considerations in detmn. of vitamin B₁, with special reference to recovery factor. Ridyard, 634.
- *Titrimetric detmn. of ethylene. Miller and Pearman, 492.
- *Water-soluble matter in vegetable tanned leather. Wyatt, 170.
- Apple and blackberry jam:** Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- and blackcurrant jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- and damson jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- and plum jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- and raspberry and/or loganberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.

- Apple**—*continued*
and strawberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Applied Chemistry**: Thorpe's Dictionary of ——. Whiteley. 4th Edn. Vol. X: Plagioclase—Sodium. (Publication received), 632.
- Appointments**, official: 57, 111, 283, 564, 690.
- Apricot** and peach jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Aquametry**: Chemical Analysis. Vol. V. ——. Application of Karl Fischer Reagent to Quantitative Analyses involving Water. Mitchell and Smith. (Review), 114.
- ***Arc**: Isolation of lines of mercury — by filters, with special reference to photo-electric absorption. Nicholas and Pollak, 662; Erratum, this index, p. iii.
- ***Arsenic**: Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
*group: Qualitative separation of copper group and ——. Holness and Trewick, 276.
*Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Arsenious oxide**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Ascorbic acid**: Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
*Oxalic acid in detmng. ——. Huelin, 391.
- ***Aspirin**: Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- ***Atmospheric** conditions: Testing — in theatres and cinemas. Clark, 525.
- Atoms**: Phenomena, —, Molecules. Langmuir. (Review), 630.
- ***Atropine**: Colour test for cocaine. Rathenasinkam, 169.
- B**
- ***Barbiturates**: Detcng. phenyl ——. Rathenasinkam, 108.
*Selenious acid test for ——. Parkes, 448.
- ***Barbituric acids**: Prepng. *p*-nitrobenzyl derivatives of — on semi-micro scale. Lilliman, 626.
- ***Barium**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Barium hydroxide**: Standardisation of volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Barley drink**: Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- ***Bath**: Constant temperature — operating below room temperature. Darbishire, 223.
- Batley**: Appointment of J. C. Harral as Deputy Public Analyst to Borough of —, 690.
- ***Bearing metal**: Micro-gravimetric detmn. of lead in white metals, fusible alloys and tin-free copper-base alloys. Miller and Currie, 467.
- ***Beets**: Detmng. marc content of fresh and dried sugar —. Mitchell, 410.
- ***Benzanthrone**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Benzene hexachloride**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Benzocaine**: Colour test for cocaine. Rathenasinkam, 169.
*Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- ***N-Benzoylphenylhydroxylamine**: Gravimetric detmn. of copper, iron, aluminium and titanium with ——. Shome, 27.
- ***Benzyl penicillin**: Modified rapid technique for separation and detmn. of penicillin types by partition chromatography on paper. Glister and Grainger, 310.
- Bermondsey**: Appointment of D. G. Allen as Deputy Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of —, 111.
- ***Beryllium**: Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Bicarbonate**: Effect of — on colorimetric detmn. of uranium. Scott, 100.
- Bilberry jam**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Biochemical Preparations**. Vol. I. (Review), 57.
- Biochemistry**: Outlines of —. Gortner and Gortner. 3rd Edn. (Review), 171.
- ***Biological fluids**: Attempts at potentiometric detmn. of chloride in — with silver-silver chloride electrode. Duxbury, 679.
- ***Biscuits**: Pressure cooking as aid in isolation of extraneous matters in cereal products. Free-land, 222.
- ***Bismuth**: Electrolytic detmn. of —. Norwitz, 473.
*Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
*Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
*Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups. Holness and Trewick, 276.
*Separating lead and —. Etheridge, 279.
- ***Bismuth oxide**: Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth. Smythe, 21.
- ***Bismuth sulphide**: Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth. Smythe, 21.
- Bitters**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Bituminous Mixtures**: Testing of —. Broome. 2nd Edn. (Review), 228.
- Black beer**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Blackberry jam**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Blackcurrant jam**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- ***Blaud's pills**: Influence of glucose on diphenylamine indicators and on dichromate-iron titrations. New assay of official saccharated iron carbonate preparations. Bishop and Crawford, 273.
- ***Blood serum**: Absorptiometric detmn. of magnesium. Hunter, 91.
- ***Bloom**: Estmng. thickness of wax — on vulcanised rubbers. Kendall and Phillips, 74.
- Book reviews**:
Barron. Modern Plastics. 2nd Edn., 227.
Barron. Modern Synthetic Rubbers. 3rd Edn., 508.
Berle. Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis. Vol. I, 691.
British Standards Institution. Terms Used in Spectrographic Analysis. Part I. Emission Spectrography, 450.
Broome. Testing of Bituminous Mixtures. 2nd Edn., 228.
Calvin, Heidelberger, Reid, Tolbert and Yankwich. Isotopic Carbon: Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation, 113.

Book reviews—continued

- Carter. Biochemical Preparations. Vol. I, 57.
 Charlot. Théorie et Méthode Nouvelle d'Analyse Qualitative. 3rd Edn. (Review), 396.
 Charlot and Bézier. Méthodes Modernes d'Analyse Quantitative Minérale. 2nd Edn., 631.
 Cox. Chemical Analysis of Foods. 4th Edn., 284.
 Daniels. Outlines of Physical Chemistry, 507.
 Eddy. Vitaminology, 395.
 Feigl. Chemistry of Specific, Selective and Sensitive Reactions, 394.
 Gortner and Gortner. Outlines of Biochemistry. 3rd Edn., 171.
 Hevesy. Radioactive Indicators. Application in Biochemistry, Animal Physiology and Pathology, 565.
 Howard. Canning Technology, 58.
 Jacobs. Analytical Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazards and Solvents. 2nd Edn., 508.
 Jean. Précis d'Analyse Chimique des Aciers et des Fontes, 449.
 Jenkins and Hartung. Chemistry of Organic Medicinal Products, 450.
 Lang. Laboratory and Workshop Notes, 115.
 Langmuir. Phenomena, Atoms, Molecules, 630.
 Lothian. Absorption Spectrophotometry, 59.
 Mitchell and Smith. Chemical Analyses. Vol. V. Aquametry, 114.
 Partington. Advanced Treatise on Physical Chemistry. Vol. I. Fundamental Principles. Properties of Gases, 506.
 Penn. High Polymeric Chemistry, 565.
 Percival. Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry, 450.
 Ritchie. Chemistry of Plastics and High Polymers, 566.
 Seith and Ruthardt. Chemische Spektralanalyse. Anleitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Spektralanalysen im Chemischen Laboratorium. 4th Edn., 114.
 Smith, Cook and Stewart. Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence. 10th Edn., 395.
 Timmermans. Physico-Chemical Constants of Pure Organic Compounds, 691.
 Weissberger. Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. I. Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry. Part II. 2nd Edn., 172.
 Williams. Oils, Fats and Fatty Foods—Their Practical Examination. 3rd Edn., 505.
 Analytical Chemistry and Chemical Analysis, 1948, 225.
 Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry. Vol. 12B, Part I, Series III, 630.
 See also **Publications received.**
- Bournemouth:** Appointment of G. V. James as Public Analyst and Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 111.
Bradford: Appointment of J. C. Harral as Deputy Public Analyst to County Borough of —, 564.
Bramble jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
 jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
***Brandy:** Colorimetric detmn. of aldehyde in distilled liquors. Gorfinkel and Skelton, 221.
***Brass:** Micro-gravimetric detmn. of lead in white metals, fusible alloys and tin-free copper-base alloys. Miller and Currie, 467.
***Brine(s):** Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. I. Detmng. bromine in —. Haslam and Moses, 343; II. Bromine content of Cheshire salt deposit and of borehole and other —. Haslam, Allberry and Moses, 352.
British Standard Specifications:
 506: 1950, methyl alcohol, 393.
 507: 1950, ethyl alcohol, 393.
 508: 1950, *n*-butyl alcohol, 393.
 509: 1950, acetone, 393.
 549: 1950, diacetone alcohol, 393.
 551: 1950, *n*-butyl acetate, 393.
 552: 1950, amyl acetate, 393.
 553: 1950, ethyl acetate, 393.
 572: 1950, interchangeable conical ground glass joints, 340.
 573: 1950, dibutyl phthalate, 393.
 574: 1950, diethyl phthalate, 393.
 575: 1950, carbon tetrachloride, 393.
 576: 1950, acetic acid, 393.
 580: 1950, trichloroethylene (types A, B and C), 393.
 628-32 and 650-56: 1950. Vegetable oils, 284.
 662: 1950, carbon disulphide, 393.
 663: 1950, ethyl lactate, 393.
 684: 1950, methods of analysis of oils and fats, 393.
 868: 1950, cod oil for sulphonation, 449.
 1582: 1950, technical compound cod oil, 449.
 1583: 1950, one-mark bulb pipettes, 690.
 1593: 1950, perchloroethylene, 393.
 1594: 1950, diacetin (glyceryl diacetate), 393.
 1595: 1950, *isopropyl* alcohol, 393.
 1636: Part I: 1950, terms used in spectrographic analysis. Emission spectrography, 450.
 1647: 1950, pH scale, 449.
 1669: 1950, industrial perforated plates, 690.
British Standards Institution: Address of branch office in Manchester, 690.
***Bromate** - bromide solution: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
***Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals.** Osborn, 671.
***Bromide(s):** Estmng. — by activation-exchange method. Winteringham, 627.
***Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals.** Osborn, 671.
***Bromine:** Analytical chemistry of — manufacture. I. Detmng. — in brine. Haslam and Moses, 343; II. — content of Cheshire salt deposit and of borehole and other brines. Haslam, Allberry and Moses, 352; III. Survey of in-shore waters round coasts of Great Britain. Haslam and Gibson, 357; IV. Analysis of — and substances containing —. Haslam, 371; V. Apparatus for quantitative estmn. of volatile solutes. Haslam and Williamson, 383.
***Bronzes:** Micro-gravimetric detmn. of lead in —. Miller and Currie, 471.
***Buffaloes' milk:** Lactose and chloride contents of Egyptian cows' milk and —. El-Sokkary and Hassan, 143.
Butanol: See **Butyl alcohol.**
***n*-Butyl acetate:** B.S. Specn. 551: 1950, 393.
***n*-Butyl alcohol:** B.S. Specn. 508: 1950, 393.

C

- *Cable sheathing alloys:** Detmng. antimony and tin in —. Black, 166.
***Cadmium:** Micro-estmn. of —. Dwyer and Gibson, 201.

Cadmium—*continued*

- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups. Holness and Trewick, 276.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Caffeine**: Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- ***Calcium**: Colorimetric micro-detmn. of — in plant tissue extracts. McGregor, 211.
- *Picrolonates and —. Semi-micro volumetric detmn. with cetyl pyridinium bromide. Washbrook, 621.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Californian poppy**: Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
- Camberwell**: Appointment of D. F. H. Button as Public Analyst and R. G. Minor as Deputy Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of —, 564.
- Canning Technology**. Howard. (Review), 58.
- Carbohydrate**: Structural — Chemistry. Percival. (Review), 450.
- ***Carbon**: Estmng. small amounts of — in steel. Gardner, Rowland and Thomas, 173.
- Isotopic —, Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation. Calvin, Heidelberg, Reid, Tolbert and Yankwich. (Review), 113.
- Carbon dioxide**: Generator for air-free — or hydrogen. Tucker, 170.
- *Testing atmospheric conditions in theatres and cinemas. Clark, 525.
- Carbon disulphide**: B.S. Specn. 662: 1950, 393.
- Carbon tetrachloride**: B.S. Specn. 575: 1950, 393.
- ***Carotene**: Detmng. — in dried peas. Franklin, Lyons and Wheeler, 49.
- Detmng. — in green-leaf material. I. Fresh grass. Soc. Public Analysts and Other Analytical Chemists, Analytical Methods Committee, Sub-Committee on Vitamin Estmns., Carotene Panel, 568; Erratum, 686; *Bibliography on — estmn., with special reference to green-leaf material. Gridgeman, 574.
- Castleford**: Appointment of J. C. Harral as Deputy Public Analyst to Urban District of —, 690.
- Catsup**: See **Ketchup**.
- ***Cells**: Polarographic — with fused-in capillaries. Smith, 440.
- Cellulose Acetate Plastics**. Stannett. (Publication received), 566.
- ***Cereal products**: Pressure cooking as aid in isolation of extraneous matters in —. Freeland, 222.
- ***Cerebro-spinal fluid**: Attempts at potentiometric detmn. of chloride in biological fluids with silver - silver chloride electrode. Duxbury, 679.
- ***Cerelose**: Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing sugars in presence of sucrose. Rheinlander, 444; Erratum, 629.
- ***Ceria earths**: Separation of thorium from — and application to analysis of monazite. Venkataramaniah and Rao, 553.
- ***Ceric sulphate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Cetyl pyridinium bromide**: Picrolonates and calcium. Semi-micro detmn. with —. Washbrook, 621.
- Cheese**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Chemicals**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine —. Osborn, 671.

- Chemistry**: Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic —. Radt. Vol. 12B, Part I. Series III, Carboisocyclic Condensed Compounds. (Review), 630.
- Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied —. Whiteley. 4th Edn. Vol. X: Plagioclase—Sodium. (Publication received), 632.
- Cherry jam**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- ***Chitin**: Estmng. — and — nitrogen in crawfish waste and derived products. Black and Schwartz, 185.
- ***Chloride**: Attempts at potentiometric detmn. of — in biological fluids with silver - silver chloride electrode. Duxbury, 679.
- *Lactose and — contents of Egyptian cows' and buffaloes' milks. El-Sokkary and Hassan, 143.
- ***Chlorine**: Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. II. Bromine (and chlorine) content of Cheshire salt deposit and borehole and other brines. Haslam, Allberry and Moses, 352; IV. Analysis of bromine and substances containing bromine. Haslam, 371.
- *Detmng. residual — in water. Houghton, 180.
- ***Chlorophyll**: Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
- *for breaking emulsions in alkaloidal assays of solanaceous drugs. Edmundson and Wilkins, 169.
- Chloros**: Agent for cleansing milk vessels. Ministries of Agriculture & Fisheries and Food. Circular MF 11/50, 504.
- ***Chocolate**: Detmng. theobromine in cocoa products. Holmes, 457.
- Sugar Confectionery and Cocoa Products (Amendment No. 3) Order, 1950, 629.
- ***Choline**: Detmng. egg in salad cream. I. Daubney and Sexton, 305.
- Christmas puddings**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Chromate**: Detmng. chromium in chromite. I. Volumetric detmn. of — with special reference to effects of vanadate and arsenate. Furness, 2.
- ***Chromatographic columns**: Apparatus for pressure and suction regulation in —. Booth, 109.
- ***Chromatography**: Applications of modified technique in paper —. Rutter, 37.
- *Colours developed in paper — of amino-acids. Atkinson, Stuart and Stuckey, 447.
- ***Chrome refractory**: Detmng. chromium in chromite. II. Detmng. chromium in standard sample of U.S. National Bureau of Standards—No. 103 by selected methods. Bryant and Hardwick, 12.
- ***Chromite**: Detmng. chromium in —. I. Volumetric detmn. of chromate with special reference to effects of vanadate and arsenate. Furness, 2; II. Detmng. chromium in synthetic sample of known composition. Hardwick, 9; III. Detmng. chromium in standard sample of U.S. National Bureau of Standards chrome refractory No. 103 by selected methods. Bryant and Hardwick, 12.
- ***Chromium**: Detmng. — in chromite. I. Volumetric detmn. of chromate with special reference to effects of vanadate and arsenate. Furness, 2; II. Detmng. — in synthetic sample of known composition. Hardwick, 9; III. Detmng. — in standard sample of U.S. National Bureau of Standards chrome refractory No. 103 by selected methods. Bryant and Hardwick, 12.

Chromium—*continued*

- *Detmng. oxygen in — metal. Short, 335.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- Cider:** Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- ***Cinemas:** Testing at atmospheric conditions in theatres and —. Clark, 525.
- Citrus Fruit** (Amendment and Revocation) Order, 1950, 283.
 - *juices: Paper test for —. Dickinson and Harris, 687.
- ***Cobalt:** Accurate detmn. of —. Yardley, 156.
 - *Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
 - *Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
 - *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
 - *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Cobaltinitrite method:** Modification of — for absorptiometric detmn. of potassium in microgram range. Kenyon, Ovenston and Parker, 269.
- ***Cocaine:** Colour test for —. Rathenasinkam, 169.
- Cocoa Products:** Chocolate, Sugar Confectionery and — (Amendment No. 3) Order, 1950, 629.
 - *products: Detmng. theobromine in —. Holmes, 457.
- Cod oil:** B.S. Specn. 868:1950. — for sulphonation, 449.
 - B.S. Specn. 1582:1950. Technical compound —, 449.
- Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources:** Vol. I, No. 1. (Publication received), 632.
 - Plant and Animal Products: Vol. I, No. 1. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Colour:** Experiments in photo-electric recording of flour grade by measurements of reflecting power. Kent-Jones, Amos and Martin, 133.
 - *Photo-electric detmn. of — of flour as affected by grade, by measurements of reflecting power. Kent-Jones and Martin, 127.
- ***Composts, mushroom:** Colorimetric detmn. of oxalate. Burrows, 80.
- ***Conductimetric analysis:** Application of radio-frequencies to —. Blake, 689.
 - *Application of radio-frequencies to — (rectified radio-frequency method). Blake, 32.
- Confectionery:** Chocolate, Sugar — and Cocoa Products (Amendment No. 3) Order, 1950, 629.
- Congress:** Analytical Chemistry and Chemical Analysis, 1948. Proceedings of International — on Analytical Chemistry, Utrecht. (Review), 225.
 - Arrangements for International — on Analytical Chemistry, 1952, 509.
- Constants:** Physico-Chemical — of Pure Organic Compounds. Timmermans. (Review), 691.
- ***Copper:** Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
 - *-base alloys: Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in —. Evans and Higgs, 191.
 - *Delicate test for cupric and ferric ions in aqueous solution. Bottomley, 501.
 - *Detmng. iron, —, lead and mercury in fabricated polyvinyl chloride. Rees, 160.
 - *Detmng. small quantities of — in lead and lead alloys. Willmott and Raymond, 24.
 - *Direct electrolysis of — from silver chloride filtrates. Norwitz, 551.

Copper—*continued*

- *electrode: Detmng. rare earths. McClelland, 392.
- *Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- *Gravimetric detmn. of —, iron, aluminium and titanium with N-benzoylphenylhydroxylamine. Shome, 27.
- *group: Qualitative separation of — and arsenic group. Holness and Trevick, 276.
- *Photometric detmn. of — in aluminium alloys with tetraethylene pentamine. Williams, 425.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- Corrosion:** Interim Report of Ministry of Health Departmental Committee on Deterioration of Cast Iron and Spun Iron Pipes. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Corticoids:** Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Corticotrophin:** Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Cows' milk:** Lactose and chloride contents of Egyptian — and buffaloes' milk. El-Sokkary and Hassan, 143.
- ***Crawfish wastes:** Estmng. chitin and chitin nitrogen in — and derived products. Black and Schwartz, 185.
- Cream, synthetic:** Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Cream of tartar:** Crystalline potassium hydrogen tartrate in tinned grapes. Manley and Alcock, 280.
- ***Creta praeparata:** Gasometric estmn. of — in National flour. Fraser and Weston, 402.
- ***Critical solution temperature:** Detmng. purity of propylene glycol. Middleton and Stuckey, 406.
- Croydon:** Appointment of T. E. Rymer as Deputy Public Analyst and Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 564.
- Crystallographic data:** Establishment of National Registry of Rare —. Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology, 340.
- Cumberland:** Appointment of T. J. Cahill as Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County of —, 564; as Deputy Public Analyst, 690.
- ***Cupric ions:** Delicate test for — and ferric ions in aqueous solution. Bottomley, 501.
- Currants:** Mineral Oil in Food (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.
- Curry powder:** Food Standard (—) Order, 1949, 112.
- ***Cyanide:** Simple detmn. of microgram amounts of —. Beerstecher, 280.
 - *Test for volatile substances present in traces. Application to —. Hickinbotham, 502.

D

- Dairozon:** Agent for cleansing milk vessels. Ministries of Agriculture & Fisheries and Food. Circular MF 11/50, 504.
- Dairying:** Dictionary of —. Davis. (Publication received), 566.
- Damson jam:** Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
 - jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Darlington:** Appointment of T. J. Cahill as Deputy Public Analyst and Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 393.

DDT and Newer Persistent Insecticides. West and Campbell. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.

Delsanex: Agent for cleansing milk vessels. Ministries of Agriculture & Fisheries and Food. Circular MF 11/50, 504.

Deosan: Agent for cleansing milk vessels. Ministries of Agriculture & Fisheries and Food. Circular MF 11/50, 504.

Dewsbury: Appointment of J. C. Harral as Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 690.

***Dextrose**: Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing sugars in presence of glucose. Rheinlander, 444; Erratum, 629.

Diacetin: B.S. Specn. 1594:1950, 393.

Diacetone alcohol: B.S. Specn. 549:1950, 393

***Dibromopropamide**: Detmng. propamide and M & B 1270 (—) with pentacyanoammonioferrate. Trought, Ashton and Baker, 437.

Dibutyl cresol: See **Methyl ditertiary butyl phenol**.

Dibutyl phthalate: B.S. Specn. 573:1950, 393.

***Dichromate**: Estmng. iron by —. Stockdale, 150.

*Influence of glucose on diphenylamine indicators and on —-iron titrations. New assay of saccharated iron carbonate preparations. Bishop and Crawford, 273.

Dictionary: German-English — for Chemists. Patterson. 3rd Edn. (Publication received), 693.

of Dairying. Davis. (Publication received), 566.
Thorpe's — of Applied Chemistry. Whiteley. 4th Edn. Vol. X: Plagioclase—Sodium. (Publication received), 632.

***Diethyl ether**: Detmng. purity of propylene glycol. Middleton and Stuckey, 406.

*Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.

Diethyl phthalate: B.S. Specn. 574:1950, 393.

***Dioxan**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.

***Diphenylamine**: Confirmatory test for presence of — in commercial petrol. Hamence, 106.

*indicators: Influence of glucose on — and on dichromate-iron titrations. New assay of official saccharated iron carbonate preparations. Bishop and Crawford, 273.

***Di-propylene glycol**: Detmng. purity of propylene glycol. Middleton and Stuckey, 406.

***Distilled liquors**: Colorimetric detmn. of aldehyde in —. Gorfinkel and Skelton, 221.

***Documents**: Deciphering charred —. Radley, 628.

Dried fruit: Mineral Oil in Food (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.

peas: Detmng. carotene in —. Franklin, Lyons and Wheeler, 49.

Drinks: Soft — (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.

***Drug(s)** analysis: Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food analysis and —. King and Weston, 397.

*Chlorophyll for breaking emulsions in alkaloidal assays of solanaceous —. Edmundson and Wilkins, 169.

Dumfries: Appointment of D. R. A. Davies as Additional Public Analyst to County and Burgh of —, 690.

***Dyer**, Bernard: First — Memorial lecture. Russell, 240.

***Dyes**: Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.

E

E605: See **p-Nitrophenyl diethyl thiophosphate**.

Eccles: Appointment of A. Alcock as Public Analyst to Borough of —, 57.

Editorial(s): Cessation of publication of abstracts in *The Analyst*, 1.

Publication of scheme for standardisation of volumetric solutions, 567.

***Egg**: Detmng. — in salad cream. I. Daubney and Sexton, 305.

Elderberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.

jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.

***Electro-deposition**: Quantitative — of tin from chloride solutions. II. Stannous tin solutions. Lindsey, 104.

***Emulsions**: Chlorophyll for breaking — in alkaloidal assays of solanaceous drugs. Edmundson and Wilkins, 169.

Encyclopaedia: Elsevier's — of Organic Chemistry. Radt. Vol. 12B, Part I. Series III, Carbocyclic Condensed Compounds. (Review), 630.

Eschscholtzia: See **Californian poppy**.

***Etching**: Detmng. fluoride by —. Williams, 510.

Ethanol: See **Ethyl alcohol**.

Ether: See **Diethyl ether**.

Ethyl acetate: B.S. Specn. 553:1950, 393.

Ethyl alcohol: B.S. Specn. 507:1950, 393.

*Detmng. purity of propylene glycol. Middleton and Stuckey, 406.

*Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.

Ethyl lactate: B.S. Specn. 663:1950, 393.

***Ethylene**: Titrimetric detmn. of —. Miller and Pearman, 492.

***Ethylene glycol**: Detmng. purity of propylene glycol. Middleton and Stuckey, 406.

F

***Faeces**: Nickel and molybdenum content of normal human urine and —. Tompsett and Fitzpatrick, 279.

***Fat(s)**: Detmng. horse- — in admixture with other —. Dalley, 336.

Melting and Solidification of — and Fatty Acids. Bailey. (Publication received), 566.

Methods of analysis of oils and —. B.S. Specn. 684:1950, 393.

Oils, — and Fatty Foods—Their Practical Examination. Williams. 3rd Edn. (Review), 505.

Fatty Acids: Melting and Solidification of Fats and —. Bailey. (Publication received), 566.

***Fermentation media**: Critical factors in resorcinol reaction for detmng. fructose. Gray, 314.

***Ferric ammonium sulphate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.

***Ferric ions**: Delicate test for cupric and — in aqueous solution. Bottomley, 501.

***Ferrous alloys**: Gelatin in detmng. silicon in —, especially silicon-rich ferro-alloys. Jenkins and Webb, 481.

***Ferrous ammonium sulphate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.

***Fertilisers**: First Bernard Dyer memorial lecture. Russell, 240.

- ***Filters**: Isolation of lines of mercury arc by —, with special reference to photo-electric absorptiometry. Nicholas and Pollak, 662; Erratum, this index, p. iii.
- ***Fine chemicals**: Polarographic methods for analysis of —. Osborn, 671.
- Fish cakes**: Food Standards (—) Order, 1950, 339. Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Flour(s)**: (Amendment No. 3) Order, 1950, 564. Calculation of botanical composition of wheat — and offals from chemical analysis. Straub, 142.
- *Experiments in photo-electric recording of — grade by measurements of reflecting power. Kent-Jones, Amos and Martin, 133.
- *Gasometric estmn. of creta praeparata in National —. Fraser and Weston, 402.
- *Photo-electric detmn. of colour of — as affected by grade, by measurements of reflecting power. Kent-Jones and Martin, 127.
- *Pressure cooking as aid in isolation of extraneous matters in cereal products. Freeland, 222.
- ***Fluorescence microscopy** as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- ***Fluoride(s)**: Detmng. — by etching. Williams, 510.
- *Micro-detmn. of fluorine based on examination of — - fluosilicate equilibrium. Rickson, 84.
- *Rapid photometric detmn. of silicofluoride in hydrofluoric acid, ammonium —, sodium — and soluble coloured —. Jewsbury, 256.
- ***Fluorine**: Micro-detmn. of — based on examination of fluoride - fluosilicate equilibrium. Rickson, 84.
- ***Fluosilicate**: Micro-detmn. of fluorine based on examination of fluoride — equilibrium. Rickson, 84.
- ***Food(s) analysis**: Fluorescence microscopy as aid to — and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- Chemical Analysis of —. Cox. 4th Edn. (Review), 284.
- Labelling of — Order, 1950, 504.
- Mineral Oil in — (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.
- Oils, Fats and Fatty — — Their Practical Examination. Williams, 3rd Edn. (Review), 505.
- Standards (Curry Powder) Order, 1949, 112.
- Standards (Fish Cakes) Order, 1950, 339.
- Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1949, 112; Order, 1950, 503.
- Standards (Tomato Ketchup) Order, 1949, 112.
- ***Formaldehyde**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- Formulary**: National —. American Pharmaceutical Assoc. 9th Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- ***Fructose**: Critical factors in recorcinol reaction for detmng. —. Gray, 314.
- *urea and — acetone reactions as selective tests for sugars. Fearon and Drum, 56.
- Fruit**: Citrus — (Amendment and Revocation) Order, 1950, 283.
- curd: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1949, 112.
- dried: Mineral Oil in Food (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.
- juice: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- juice: Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- ***Fumaric acid**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Furfuraldehyde**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- G**
- ***Galena**: Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth. Smythe, 21.
- ***Gammexane**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- Gasoline**: See **Petrol**.
- ***Gelatin** in detmng. silicon in ferrous alloys, especially silicon-rich ferro-alloys. Jenkins and Webb, 481.
- Geology**: Colonial — and Mineral Resources. Vol. I, No. 1. (Publication received), 632.
- Germany**: Pharmaceutical Industry in — during 1939-45. British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee Surveys Report No. 24. (Publication received), 566.
- Ginger wine**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Glasgow**: Appointment of R. S. Watson as Additional Public Analyst to City of —, 111.
- ***Glass**, bursting strength of —: Detmng. sodium in calcined alumina and aluminium hydrates. Jackson, 414.
- ***Glucose**: Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing sugars in presence of sucrose. Rheinlander, 444; Erratum, 629.
- *Influence of — on diphenylamine indicators and on dichromate-iron titrations. New assay of official saccharated iron carbonate preparations. Bishop and Crawford, 273.
- Glyceryl diacetate**: B.S. Specn. 1594:1950, 393.
- ***Gonadotrophins**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- Gooseberry jam**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Gosport**: Appointment of W. B. Chapman as Deputy Public Analyst to Borough of —, 564.
- Grapefruit**: Citrus Fruit (Amendment and Revocation) Order, 1950, 283.
- *juice: Paper test for citrus juices. Dickinson and Harris, 687.
- ***Grapes**: Crystalline potassium hydrogen tartrate in tinned —. Manley and Alcock, 280.
- ***Grass(es)**: Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
- Detmng. carotene in green-leaf material. I. Fresh —. Society of Public Analysts and Other Analytical Chemists, Analytical Methods Committee, Sub-Committee on Vitamin Estmns., Carotene Panel, 568; Erratum, 686.
- ***Great Britain**: Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. III. Survey of in-shore waters round coasts of —. Haslam and Gibson, 357.
- Great Yarmouth**: Appointment of E. C. Wood as Public Analyst to County Borough of —, 283.
- Greengage jam**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Greenwich**: Appointment of H. A. Williams as Public Analyst and A. P. Davson as Deputy Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of —, 57.
- Ground glass joints**: Interchangeable conical —. B.S. Specn. 572:1950, 340.
- ***Growth hormones**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- H**
- ***Hairs**: Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- Heptalgin**: See **Phenadoxone**.
- ***n-Heptyl penicillin**: Modified rapid technique for separation and detmn. of penicillin types by partition chromatography on paper. Glister and Grainger, 310.

- Hereford:** Appointment of F. G. D. Chalmers as Public Analyst and D. C. E. Jenkins as Deputy Public Analyst to Borough of —, 283.
- Herefordshire:** Appointment of M. E. D. Turner as Deputy Public Analyst to County of —, 690.
- *Homatropine hydrobromide:** Colour test for cocaine. Rathenasinkam, 169.
- *Hormone assay:** Introduction. Gaddum, 530; General approach to biological assays. Schild, 533; Measurement of thyroïdal activity. Somers, 537; Assay of posterior pituitary lobe extracts. Stewart, 542.
- Hornchurch:** Appointment of J. H. Hamence and G. Taylor as Public Analysts to Urban District of —, 57.
- *Horse-fat:** Detmng. — in admixture with other fats. Dalley, 336.
- *Hortvet freezing-point:** Investigations in examination and on variations in composition of milk. I. Detmng. —. Sutton, Markland, Barraclough and Chapman, 42.
- *thermometers:** Standardisation of —. Sutton and Markland, 251; Erratum, 317.
- *Humidity:** Testing atmospheric conditions in theatres and cinemas. Clark, 525.
- Huntingdon:** Appointment of E. Voelcker as Official Agricultural Analyst to County of —, 564.
- *Hydrochloric acid:** Application of radio-frequencies to conductimetric analysis (rectified radio-frequency method). Blake, 32.
- *Standardising volumetric solutions.** Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- *Hydrocyanic acid:** Test for volatile substances present in traces. Application to cyanide. Hickinbotham, 502.
- *Hydrofluoric acid:** Rapid photometric detmn. of silicofluoride in —, ammonium fluoride, sodium fluoride, and soluble coloured fluorides. Jewsbury, 256.
- *Hydrogen:** Generator for air-free carbon dioxide or —. Tucker, 170.
- *Hydrogen peroxide:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Spectrophotometric detmn. of small amounts of — in aqueous solutions.** Ovenston and Rees, 204; Erratum, 405.
- *Hydrogen sulphide:** Colorimetric detmn. of small amounts of — in effluent gases with Spekker absorptiometer. Ethrington, Warren and Marsden, 209.
- *Hydroxamic acid:** Analysis of penicillin mixtures by paper chromatography of — derivatives. Baker, Dobson and Martin, 651.
- *p-Hydroxybenzyl penicillin:** Modified rapid technique for separation and detmn. of penicillin types by partition chromatography on paper. Glister and Grainger, 310.
- *8-Hydroxyquinoline:** Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with —. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- Hyposan:** Agent for cleansing milk vessels. Ministries of Agriculture & Fisheries and Food. Circular MF 11/50, 504.
- I**
- *Indicators:** Estmng. iron by dichromate. Stockdale, 150.
- *Standardisation of volumetric solutions.** Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- *Infra-red spectra of polymers:** Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and copolymers. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
- Inorganic Compounds:** Structural Chemistry of —. Huckel. Vol. I. (Publication received), 632.
- Insecticides:** DDT and Newer Persistent —. West and Campbell. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- *Insects:** Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- *Insulin:** Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry.** Comptes rendus de la Quinzieme Conference, Amsterdam, 1949. (Publication received), 693. Section V—Analytical Chemistry. Membership, 509.
- *Invert sugar:** Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing sugars in presence of sucrose. Rheinlander, 444; Erratum, 629.
- *Iodates:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Iodide:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Iodine:** Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Ipswich:** Appointment of E. C. Wood as Public Analyst and Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 564.
- *Iron:** Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
- *Colorimetric detmn. of impurities in titanium metal. — and manganese.** Corbett, 475.
- *Delicate test for cupric and ferric ions in aqueous solution.** Bottomley, 501.
- *Detmng. ferrous — in silicates.** Harris, 496.
- *Detmng. — by dichromate.** Stockdale, 150.
- *Detmng. —, copper, lead and mercury in fabricated polyvinyl chloride.** Rees, 160.
- *Detmng. small amounts of aluminium in —.** Short, 420.
- *Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline.** Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- *Gelatin in detmng. silicon in ferrous alloys, especially silicon-rich ferro-alloys.** Jenkins and Webb, 481.
- *Gravimetric detmn. of copper, —, aluminium and titanium with N-benzoylphenylhydroxylamine.** Shome, 27.
- pipes:** Interim Report of Ministry of Health Departmental Committee on Deterioration of Cast — and Spun — Pipes. (Publication received), 632.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals.** Osborn, 671.
- Précis d'Analyse Chimique des Aciers et des Fontes.** Jean. (Review), 449.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys.** Evans and Higgs, 191.
- *Iron carbonate:** Influence of glucose on diphenylamine indicators and on dichromate-iron titrations. New assay of official saccharated — preparations. Bishop and Crawford, 273.
- Isle of Wight:** Appointment of A. L. Williams as Public Analyst and W. B. Chapman as Deputy Public Analyst to County of —, 393; Appointment of A. L. Williams as Official Agricultural Analyst and W. B. Chapman as Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County of —, 564.
- Islington:** Appointment of R. G. Minor as Deputy Public Analyst to Metropolitan Borough of —, 111.
- isoPropyl alcohol:** B.S. Specn. 1595:1950, 393.
- Isotopic Carbon,** Techniques in its Measurement and Chemical Manipulation. Calvin, Heidelberger, Reid, Tolbert and Yankwich. (Review), 113.

J

- Jam:** Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Journals,** new: *Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources and Colonial Plant and Animal Products*. (Publications received), 632.
- Jurisprudence:** Taylor's Principles and Practice of Medical ——. Smith, Cook and Stewart. 10th Edn. (Review), 395.

K

- Karl Fischer Reagent:** Chemical Analysis. Vol. V. Aquametry. Application of — to Quantitative Analyses involving Water. Mitchell and Smith. (Review), 114.
- Keighley:** Appointment of J. C. Harral as Public Analyst to Borough of —, 690.
- *Kerosine:** Analysis of petrol — mixtures, with specific reference to boiling-point. Manley, 604.
- Ketchup:** Food Standards (Tomato —) Order, 1949, 112.
- *tomato: Estmn. of tomato solids in tomato products by estmg. lycopen by absorption spectroscopy. Stock, 117.
- tomato: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.

L

- Labelling of Food Order,** 1950, 504.
- Laboratory and Workshop Notes.** Lang. (Review), 115.
- Technique: Introduction to ——. Ansley. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 632.
- *Lactobacillus helveticus:** Microbiological assay of riboflavine in yeast and yeast products. — in 17-hour titrimetric method. Jones and Morris, 608.
- *Lactose** and chloride contents of Egyptian cows' and buffaloes' milks. El-Sokkary and Hassan, 143.
- *Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing sugars in presence of sucrose. Rheinlander, 444; Erratum, 629.
- Lancaster:** Appointment of E. C. Wood as Public Analyst and A. Lees and G. H. Walker as Additional Public Analysts to Borough of —, 690.
- *Lead:** Detmng. iron, copper, — and mercury in fabricated polyvinyl chloride. Rees, 160.
- *Detmng. small quantities of copper in — and — alloys. Willmott and Raymond, 24.
- *Micro-gravimetric detmn. of — in bronzes. Miller and Currie, 471.
- *Micro-gravimetric detmn. of — in white metals, fusible alloys and tin-free copper-base alloys. Miller and Currie, 467.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups. Holness and Trewick, 276.
- *Separating — and bismuth. Etheridge, 279.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- *Lead oxides:** Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth. Smythe, 21.
- *Lead sulphide:** Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth. Smythe, 21.

- *Leather:** Water-soluble matter in vegetable tanned ——. Wyatt, 170.
- Leeds:** Appointment of R. A. Dalley as Deputy Public Analyst and Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 111.
- Leicester:** Appointment of E. R. Pike as Deputy Public Analyst to County Borough of —, 564.
- *Lemon juice:** Paper test for citrus juices. Dickinson and Harris, 687.
- *Lime juice:** Paper test for citrus juices. Dickinson and Harris, 687.
- Juice: Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- *Liquors:** Colorimetric detmn. of aldehyde in distilled ——. Gorfinkel and Skelton, 221.
- *Lithium hydroxide:** Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups. Holness and Trewick, 276.
- Loganberry jam:** Food Standards (Preserves) Order, 1950, 503.
- Lowestoft:** Appointment of E. C. Wood as Public Analyst to Borough of —, 283.
- *Luminal:** Detcng. phenyl barbiturates. Rathenau-sinkam, 108.
- *Lycopene:** Estmn. of tomato solids in tomato products by method involving estmn. of — by absorption spectroscopy. Stock, 117.

M

- *M & B 1270:** Detmng. propamidine and — (dibromo-propamidine) with pentacyano-ammonioferrate. Trought, Ashton and Baker, 437.
- *Maleic acid:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Manganese:** Colorimetric detmn. of impurities in titanium metal. Iron and ——. Corbett, 475.
- *Extraction and estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- *Magnesium:** Absorptiometric detmn. of —. Hunter, 91.
- *Marc:** Detmng. — content of fresh and dried sugar beets. Mitchell, 410.
- Marmalade:** Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- *Meat extract:** Microbiological assay of riboflavine in yeast and yeast products. *Lactobacillus helveticus* in 17-hour titrimetric method. Jones and Morris, 608.
- Medical Jurisprudence:** Taylor's Principles and Practice of ——. Smith, Cook and Stewart. 10th Edn. (Review), 395.
- Medicinal Products:** Chemistry of Organic —. Jenkins and Hartung. 3rd Edn. (Review), 450.
- Melting and Solidification of Fats and Fatty Acids.** Bailey. (Publication received), 566.
- *Memorial lecture:** First Bernard Dyer —. Russell, 240.
- *Mercaptans:** Amperometric titration of —. Strafford, Cropper and Hamer, 55.
- *Mercaptobenzthiazole:** Amperometric titration of mercaptans. Strafford, Cropper and Hamer, 55.
- *2-Mercapto-4:5-dimethylthiazole:** Colorimetric detmn. of rhodium with —. Ryan, 557.
- *β-Mercaptonaphthalene:** Amperometric titration of mercaptans. Strafford, Cropper and Hamer, 55.

- ***Mercury arc:** Isolation of lines of — by filters, with especial reference to photo-electric absorptiometry. Nicholas and Pollak, 662; Erratum, this index, p. iii.
- ***Detmng. iron, copper, lead and —** in fabricated polyvinyl chloride. Rees, 160.
- ***drop control.** Application to derivative and differential polarography. Airey and Smales, 287.
- ***Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups.** Holness and Trewick, 276.
- Merthyr Tydfil:** Appointment of D. E. Jones as Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 111.
- ***Metals:** Extraction and photometric estmn. of — with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- ***Methacrylate:** Examination of methyl — polymers and copolymers. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
- Methyl alcohol:** B.S. Specn. 506:1950, 393.
- ***1-Methyl-5-amino-acridine:** Quantitative estmn. of —. Anderson and Lederer, 318.
- ***p-Methylaminophenol sulphate:** Colorimetric detmn. of *p*-aminophenol in —. Ballard, 430.
- ***Methyl ditertiary butyl phenol:** Infra-red spectroscopic estmn. of 4-methyl-2:6-ditertiary butyl phenol in mixtures containing 2-methyl and 3-methyl-4:6-ditertiary butyl phenols. Hales, 146.
- ***Methyl methacrylate:** Examination of — polymers and copolymers. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
- Metol:** See **p-Methylaminophenol sulphate.**
- ***Milk(s):** Absorptiometric detmn. of magnesium. Hunter, 91.
(Great Britain) (General Licence No. 2) Order, 1950, 339.
- ***Investigations in examination and on variations in composition of —.** I. Detmng. Hortvet freezing-point. Sutton, Markland, Barraclough and Chapman, 42.
- ***Lactose and chloride contents of Egyptian cows' and buffaloes' —.** El-Sokkary and Hassan, 143.
(Special Designation) (Pasteurised and Sterilised —) (Amendment) Regulations, 1950, 283.
(Special Designation) (Raw —) (Amendment) Regulations, 1950, 283.
- ***Standardising Hortvet thermometers.** Sutton and Markland, 251; Erratum, 317.
- Use of — (Suspension of Restriction) Order, 1950, 339.
- vessels: Agents for cleansing. Ministries of Agriculture & Fisheries and Food. Circular MF 11/50, 504.
- Mince-meat:** Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1949, 112.
- Mineral(s) Resources:** Colonial Geology and —. Vol. I, No. 1. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Sodium peroxide decomposition of —** in platinum vessels. Rafter, 485.
- Mineral Oil in Food (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.**
- Ministry of Agriculture & Fisheries: Statutory Instruments, etc.:**
Milk, 283.
Milk vessels, 504.
- Ministry of Food Orders, etc.:**
Acetic acid, 504.
Alcoholic cordial, 504.
Apple and blackberry jam, 503.
Apple and blackcurrant jam, 503.
Apple and damson jam, 503.
- Ministry of Food Orders, etc.—continued**
Apple and plum jam, 503.
Apple and raspberry and/or loganberry jam, 503.
Apple and strawberry jam, 503.
Apple jelly, 503.
Apricot and peach jam, 503.
Apricot jam, 503.
Barley drink, 339.
Bilberry jam, 503.
Bitters, 504.
Black beer, 504.
Blackberry jam, 503.
Blackberry jelly, 503.
Bramble jam, 503.
Bramble jelly, 503.
Blackcurrant jam, 503.
Blackcurrant jelly, 503.
Cheese, 504.
Cherry jam, 503.
Christmas puddings, 504.
Cider, 339.
Citrus fruit, 283.
Cream, synthetic, 504.
Currants, 504.
Curry powder, 112.
Damson jam, 503.
Damson jelly, 503.
Dried fruit, 504.
Elderberry jam, 503.
Elderberry jelly, 503.
Fish, 504.
Fish cakes, 339.
Flour, 564.
Fruit curd, 112.
Fruit juice, 504.
Ginger wine, 504.
Gooseberry jam, 503.
Grapefruit, 283.
Greengage jam, 503.
Jams, 503.
Lime juice, 339.
Loganberry jam, 503.
Marmalade, 503.
Milk, 283, 339.
Milk vessels, 504.
Mince-meat, 112.
Mineral oil, 504.
Nuts, 504.
Orange wine, 504.
Oranges, 283.
Peach jams, 503.
Perry, 339.
Pineapple jam, 503.
Plum and blackcurrant jam, 503.
Plum and raspberry jam, 503.
Plum and strawberry jam, 503.
Plum jam, 503.
Plum jelly, 503.
Preserves, 112, 503.
Prunes, 504.
Quince jelly, 503.
Raisins, 504.
Raspberry and gooseberry jam, 503.
Raspberry and loganberry jam, 503.
Raspberry and redcurrant jam, 503.
Raspberry jam, 503.
Raspberry jelly, 503.
Redcurrant jelly, 503.
Rhubarb and blackberry jam, 503.
Rhubarb and raspberry jam, 503.
Rhubarb jam, 503.
Rum, 504.
Soap, 448.
Soda water, 339.

Ministry of Food Orders, etc.—continued

- Soft drinks, 339.
 Strawberry and gooseberry jam, 503.
 Strawberry jam, 503.
 Suet, shredded, 283.
 Sultanas, 504.
 Tomato ketchup, 112, 504.
 Tonic water, 339.
 Tonics, 504.
 Vegetable juice, 504.
 Vine fruits, 504.
 Wine, non-alcoholic, 339.
- Ministry of Health:** Appointment of N. L. Allport as Analyst (Drug Testing) to —, 57.
 Interim Report of — Departmental Committee on Deterioration of Cast Iron and Spun Iron Pipes. (Publication received), 632.
- Molecules:** Phenomena, Atoms, —, Langmuir. (Review), 630.
- *Molybdenum:** Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- *Nickel and —** content of normal human urine and faeces. Tompsett and Fitzpatrick, 279.
- *Molybdenum sulphide:** Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth. Smythe, 21.
- *Monazite:** Separation of thorium from ceria earths and application to analysis of —. Venkataramaniah and Rao, 553.
- DL-6-Morpholino-4:4-diphenylheptan-3-one:** See Phenadoxone.
- *Mushroom composts:** Colorimetric detmn. of oxalate. Burrows, 80.
- *Mustard gas:** Absorptiometric estmn. of — with iodoplatinate and starch. Allsopp, 281.

N

- *β-Naphthol:** Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- National Flour:** Flour (Amendment No. 3) Order, 1950, 564.
 *Gasometric estmn. of creta praeparata in —. Fraser and Weston, 402.
- National Formulary:** American Pharmaceutical Assoc. 9th Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- *Nickel and molybdenum content of normal human urine and faeces.** Tompsett and Fitzpatrick, 279.
 *Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
 *Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
 *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
 *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- *Nitrate:** Modified 2:4-xylene ϕ method for — estmns. Barnes, 388.
 *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Nitric acid:** Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- *Nitrite:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Nitrobenzene:** Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *p-Nitrobenzyl derivatives** of barbituric acids: Prepng. — on semi-micro scale. Lilliman, 626.
- *Nitrogen:** Estmng. chitin and chitin — in crawfish waste and derived products. Black and Schwartz, 185.
 *Rapid micro-detmn. of — in organic substances by simple modification of Dumas method. Colson, 264.
- *p-Nitrophenyl diethyl thiophosphate:** Analysis of —, E605, parathion. Gage, 189.
- Norfolk:** Appointment of E. C. Wood as Public Analyst to County of —, 283.
- Northampton:** Appointment of D. G. Allen as Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 393.
- Northumberland:** Appointment of T. J. Cahill as Deputy Public Analyst to County of —, 690.
- Norwich:** Appointment of E. C. Wood as Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 690.
- Nuts:** Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.

O

Obituaries:

- Bennett, C. T., 230.
 Booth, N. P., 230.
 Bull, A. J., 341.
 Davies, W. R., 230.
 de Hailes, A. J., 230.
 Dutta, N. N., 230.
 Hallas, C. A., 633.
 Hanley, J., 341.
 Hawley, J. W., 230, 231.
 Heald, J. A., 230.
 Hendrick, J., 230, 231.
 Hills, G. M., 633.
 Iyer, Y. V. S., 230.
 Keeley, E. C., 453
 Lawson, G., 341.
 Pickard, Sir Robert, 230, 231.
 Rees, W. J., 341.
 Rendle, T., 453.
 Robertson, Sir Robert, 230, 231.
 Robinson, C. H., 230, 231.
 Skertchley, W. P., 230, 231.
 Stephenson, H. F., 230, 231.
 Thomson, R. T., 230, 231.
 Tribble, H. G., 341.
- *Oestrogens:** Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- Ofals,** wheat: Calculation of botanical composition of wheat flours and — from chemical analysis. Straub, 142.
- Oil(s):** Cod — for sulphonation. B.S. Specn. 868: 1950, 449.
 Fats and Fatty Foods—Their practical Examination. Williams. 3rd Edn. (Review), 505.
 Methods of analysis of — and fats. B.S. Specn. 684: 1950, 393.
 Technical compound cod —. B.S. Specn. 1582: 1950, 449.
 Vegetable —. B.S. Specns. 628–32 and 650–56: 1950, 284.
- Orange(s):** Citrus Fruit (Amendment and Revocation) Order, 1950, 283.
 *juice: Paper test for citrus juices. Dickinson and Harris, 687.
 wine: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Organic Chemistry:** Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of —. Radt. Vol 12B, Part I. Series III, Carboisocyclic Condensed Compounds. (Review), 630.
 Chemistry: Technique of —. Vol. I. Physical Methods of —, Part II. Weissberger. 2nd Edn. (Review), 172.

Organic—continued

- Preparations: Anleitung zur Darstellung organischer Präparate mit kleinen Substanzmengen. Lieb and Schöniger. (Publication received), 566.
- ***Oxalate**: Colorimetric detmn. of ——. Burrows, 80.
- ***Oxalic acid** in detmng. ascorbic acid. Huclin, 391.
- ***Oxidimetry**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Oxo**: Microbiological assay of riboflavine in yeast and yeast products. *Lactobacillus helveticus* in 17-hour titrimetric method. Jones and Morris, 608.
- ***Oxygen**: Detmng. — in chromium metal. Short, 335.
- ***Oxytocic hormone**: Assay of posterior pituitary lobe extracts. Stewart, 542.
- ***Oxytocin**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.

P

- ***Paper chromatography**: Applications of modified technique in ——. Rutter, 37.
- Parathion**: See **p-Nitrophenyl diethyl thiophosphate**.
- ***Parathyroid**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- Peach jams**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- ***Peas**: Detmng. carotene in dried ——. Franklin, Lyons and Wheeler, 49.
- ***Penicillin**: Analysis of — mixtures by chromatography of hydroxamic acid derivatives. Baker, Dobson and Martin, 651.
- *Modified rapid technique for separation and detmn. of — types by partition chromatography on paper. Glistler and Grainger, 310.
- *Paper chromatography in — production control. Albans and Baker, 657.
- *procaine: Potentiometric detmn. of small amounts of procaine, sulphanilamide and related compounds by bromate - bromide titration. Srinivasan, 76.
- ***Penicillinase**: Detmng. — activity. Wise and Twigg, 106.
- ***Pentacyanoammonioferrate**: Detmng. propamide and M & B 1270 (dibromopropamide) with ——. Trought, Ashton and Baker, 437.
- * Δ^2 -**Pentenyl penicillin**: Modified rapid technique for separation and detmn. of penicillin types by partition chromatography on paper. Glistler and Grainger, 310.
- Perchloroethylene**: B.S. Specn. 1593: 1950, 393.
- Perforated plates**: Industrial ——. B.S. Specn. 1669: 1950, 690.
- ***Peroxides**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- Perry**: Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- ***Petrol**: Analysis of — kerosine mixtures, with specific reference to boiling-point. Manley, 604.
- *Confirmatory test for presence of diphenylamine in commercial ——. Hamence, 106.
- pH**: B.S. Specn. 1647: 1950. — scale, 449.
- Pharmaceutical Industry** in Germany during 1939-1945. British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee Surveys Report No. 24. (Publication received), 566.
- Pharmacopoeia** of United States of America. (Publication received), 566.
- ***Phenacetin**: Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- ***Phenadoxone**: Detmng. — in urine. Page and King, 71; Erratum, 263.
- Phenomena**, Atoms, Molecules. Langmuir. (Review), 630.
- ***Phenyl barbiturates**: Detcng. ——. Rathenau-sinkam, 108.
- ***Phenyl mercuric acetate**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Phosphorus**: Photometric detmn. of — in low-alloy steels. Bacon, 321.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Photo-electric absorptiometry**: Isolation of lines of mercury arc by filters, with special reference to ——. Nicholas and Pollak, 662; Erratum, this index, p. iii.
- ***Phthalic acid** as selective reagent for zirconium. Purushottam and Rao, 684.
- Physical Chemistry**: Advanced Treatise on ——. Partington. Vol. I: Fundamental Principles. Properties of Gases. (Review), 506.
- Outlines of ——. Daniels. (Review), 507.
- Physical Methods** in Chemical Analysis. Berle. Vol. I. (Review), 691.
- Technique of Organic Chemistry. Vol. I. — of Organic Chemistry. Weissberger. 2nd Edn. (Review), 172.
- Physico-Chemical Constants** of Pure Organic Compounds. Timmermans. (Review), 691.
- ***Picrolonates** and calcium. Semi-micro volumetric detmn. with cetyl pyridinium bromide. Washbrook, 621.
- Pineapple jam**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Pipes**: Interim Report of Ministry of Health Departmental Committee on Deterioration of Cast Iron and Spun Iron ——. (Publication received), 632.
- Pipettes**: One-mark bulb ——. B.S. Specn. 1583: 1950, 690.
- ***Pitocin**: Assay of posterior pituitary lobe extracts. Stewart, 542.
- ***Pitressin**: Assay of posterior pituitary lobe extracts. Stewart, 542.
- ***Pituitary**: Assay of posterior — lobe extracts. Stewart, 542.
- Plant**: Colonial — and Animal Products. Vol. I, No. 1. (Publication received), 632.
- *extracts: Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
- *structure: Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- *tissue extracts: Colorimetric micro-detmn. of calcium in ——. McGregor, 211.
- *tissues: Absorptiometric detmn. of magnesium. Hunter, 91.
- ***Plasma**: Attempts at potentiometric detmn. of chloride in biological fluids with silver - silver chloride electrode. Duxbury, 679.
- Plastics**: Cellulose Acetate ——. Stannett. (Publication received), 566.
- Chemistry of — and High Polymers. Ritchie. (Review), 566.
- Modern ——. Barron. 2nd Edn. (Review), 227.
- Plates**: Industrial perforated ——. B.S. Specn. 1669: 1950, 690.
- ***Platinum**: Sodium peroxide decomposition of minerals in — vessels. Rafter, 485.
- Plum** and blackcurrant jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- and raspberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- and strawberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.

- Plum—continued**
 jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
 jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Poisons:** Analytical Chemistry of Industrial —, Hazards and Solvents. Jacobs. 2nd Edn. (Review), 508.
- *Polarographic cell:** New — for routine and research. Smith, 215.
 *cells with fused-in capillaries. Smith, 440.
 *methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Polarography:** Mercury drop control. Application to derivative and differential —. Airey and Smales, 287.
- *Polycyclohexyl methacrylate:** Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and co-polymers. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
- *Polyethyl acrylate:** Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and co-polymers. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
- Polymers:** Chemistry of Plastics and High —. Ritchie. (Review), 566.
 *Examination of methyl methacrylate — and co- —. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
 High Polymeric Chemistry. Penn. (Review), 565.
 Modern Synthetic Rubbers. Barron. 3rd Edn. (Review), 508.
- *Polymethyl methacrylate:** Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and co-polymers. Haslam and Soppet, 63.
- *Polystyrene:** Examination of methyl methacrylate polymers and co-polymers. Haslam and Soppet 63.
- *Polyvinyl chlorides:** Detmng. iron, copper, lead and mercury in fabricated —. Rees, 160.
- Port of London Authority:** Appointment of N. L. Allport as Analyst to —, 57.
- Portsmouth:** Appointment of W. B. Chapman as Deputy Public Analyst to County Borough of —, 393.
- *Posterior pituitary lobe extracts:** Assay of —. Stewart, 542.
- *Potassium:** Modification of cobaltinitrite method for absorptiometric detmn. of — in microgram range. Kenyon, Ovenston and Parker, 269.
- *Potassium bromate:** Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- *Potassium dichromate:** Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- *Potassium hydrogen tartrate:** Crystalline — in tinned grapes. Manley and Alcock, 280.
- *Potassium permanganate:** Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Preparations:** Anleitung zur Darstellung organischer Präparate mit kleinen Substanzmengen. Lieb and Schoniger. (Publication received), 566.
 Biochemical —. Carter, Vol. I, 57.
- Preserves:** Food Standards (—) (Amendment) Order, 1949, 112; (—) Order, 1950, 503.
- *Pressure cooking** as aid in isolation of extraneous matters in cereal products. Freeland, 222.
- *Procaine hydrochloride:** Colour test for cocaine. Rathenasinkam, 169.
 *Potentiometric detmn. of small amounts of —, sulphanilamide and related compounds by bromate-bromide titration. Srinivasan, 76.
- *Progesterone:** Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- *Prolactin:** Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- *Prominal:** Detcng. phenyl barbiturates. Rathenasinkam, 108.
- *Propamidine:** Detmng. — and M & B 1270 (dibromo- —) with pentacyanoammonioferrate. Trought, Ashton and Baker, 437.
- *Propylene glycol:** Detmng. purity of —. Middleton and Stuckey, 406.
- *Proteins:** Applications of modified technique in paper chromatography. Rutter, 37.
 *Micro-Kjeldahl detmn. of serum —, with selenium and copper as catalysts. Inter-relationship of time of digestion and constituents of digestion mixture. Levin, Oberholzer and Whitehead, 561.
- Prunes:** Mineral Oil in Food (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.
- Publications received:**
 American Pharmaceutical Assoc. National Formulary. 9th Edn., 693.
 Ansley. Introduction to Laboratory Technique. 2nd Edn., 632.
 Bailey. Melting and Solidification of Fats and Fatty Acids, 566.
 British Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee. Pharmaceutical Industry in Germany during 1939-45, 566.
 Burn. Biological Standardisation, 566.
 Curtman. Introduction to Semi-micro Qualitative Chemical Analysis. Revised Edn., 566.
 Davis. Dictionary of Dairying, 566.
 Elkins. Chemistry of Industrial Toxicology, 566.
 Harrison, Lord and Loofbourow. Practical Spectroscopy, 632.
 Hopkin and Williams, Ltd. Organic Reagents and Organic Analysis. 2nd Edn., 693.
 Huckel. Structural Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds. Vol. I, 632.
 International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis. Report of Proceedings of Tenth Session, Brussels, 1949, 693.
 International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Comptes Rendus de la Quinzieme Conference, Amsterdam, 1949, 693.
 Kirk. Quantitative Ultramicroanalysis, 566.
 Kolthoff and Sandell. Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis. Revised Edn., 693.
 Lieb and Schöniger. Anleitung zur Darstellung organischer Präparate mit kleinen Substanzmengen, 566.
 Mellon. Analytical Absorption Spectroscopy, 632.
 Patterson. German-English Dictionary for Chemists. 3rd Edn., 693.
 Pearse and Gaydon. Identification of Molecular Spectra. 2nd Edn., 693.
 Perry. Reports on Biological Standards. VI. Design of Toxicity Tests, 632.
 Stannett. Cellulose Acetate Plastics, 566.
 Timmermans. Physico-chemical Constants of Pure Organic Compounds, 566.
 West and Campbell. DDT and Newer Persistent Insecticides. 2nd Edn., 693.
 Whiteley. Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry. 4th Edn. Vol. X: Plagioclase-Sodium, 632.
 Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources. Vol. I, No. 1, 632.
 Colonial Plant and Animal Products. Vol. I, No. 1, 632.
 Interim Report of Ministry of Health Departmental Committee on Deterioration of Cast Iron and Spun Iron Pipes, 632.
 Pharmacopoeia of United States of America, 566.
 See also: **Book reviews.**

- Puddings**, Christmas: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Pumps**: Device for use with water-driven vacuum — to prevent water sucking back into apparatus. Booth, 499.
- ***Puree**, tomato: Estmn. of tomato solids in tomato products by method involving estmn. of lycopene by absorption spectroscopy. Stock, 117.
tomato: Food Standards (Tomato Ketchup) Order, 1949, 112.

Q

- Qualitative Analysis**: Théorie et Méthode Nouvelle d'Analyse Qualitative. Charlot. 3rd Edn. (Review), 396.
Chemical Analysis: Introduction to Semi-micro —. Curtman. Revised Edn. (Publication received), 566.
*separation of copper and arsenic groups. Holness and Trewick, 276.
- Quantitative Analysis**: Méthodes Modernes d'Analyse Quantitative Minérale. Charlot and Bézier. 2nd Edn. (Review), 631.
Analysis: Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis. Kolthoff and Sandell. Revised Edn. (Publication received), 693.
Ultramicroanalysis. Kirk. (Publication received), 566.
- Quince jelly**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.

R

- Radioactive Indicators**. Application in Biochemistry, Animal Physiology and Pathology. Hevesy. (Review), 565.
- ***Radio-frequencies**: Application of — to conductimetric analysis. Blake, 689.
*Application of — to conductimetric analysis (rectified radio-frequency method). Blake, 32.
- ***Raffinose**: Chromatographic detmn. of — in raw sugars. Albon and Gross, 454.
- Raisins**: Mineral Oil in Food (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Rare earths**: Detmng. —. McClelland, 392.
- Raspberry** and gooseberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
and loganberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
and redcurrant jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
jelly: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- Reactions**: Chemistry of Specific, Selective and Sensitive —. Feigl. Translated by Oesper. (Review), 394.
- Reagents**: Organic — and Organic Analysis. Hopkin and Williams, Ltd. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- Redcurrant jelly**: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- ***Refractory**: Detmng. chromium in chromite. III. Detmng. chromium in standard sample of U.S. National Bureau of Standards chrome — No. 103 by selected methods. Bryant and Hardwick, 12.

- ***Relish**, tomato: Estmng. tomato solids in tomato products by detmng. lycopene by absorption spectroscopy. Stock, 117.
tomato: Food Standards (Tomato Ketchup) Order, 1949, 112.
tomato: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Resorcinol**: Critical factors in — reaction for detmng. fructose. Gray, 314.
*Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- Reviews**, see **Book reviews**.
- ***Rhodium**: Colorimetric detmn. of — with 2-mercapto-4:5-dimethylthiazole. Ryan, 557.
- Rhubarb** and blackberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
and raspberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- ***Riboflavine**: Microbiological assay of — in yeast and yeast products. *Lactobacillus helveticus* in 17-hour titrimetric method. Jones and Morris, 608.
- ***Rubbers**: Estmng. thickness of wax bloom on vulcanised —. Kendall and Phillips, 74.
Modern Synthetic —. Barron. 3rd Edn. (Review), 508.
- Rum**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Rutonal**: Detcng. phenyl barbiturates. Rathenaisinkam, 108.

S

- ***Saccharated iron carbonate**: Influence of glucose on diphenylamine indicators and on dichromate-iron titrations. New assay of official — preparations. Bishop and Crawford, 273.
- ***Saccharomyces carlsbergensis**: 24-hour plate assay technique for vitamin B₆ complex of yeast. Jones and Morris, 613.
- ***Salad cream**: Detmng. egg in —. I. Daubney and Sexton, 305.
- ***Salicylic acid**: Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- ***Salt**: Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. II. Bromine content of Cheshire — deposit and of some borehole and other brines. Haslam, Allberry and Moses, 352.
- ***Sauce**, tomato: Estmn. of tomato solids in tomato products by method involving estmn. of lycopene by absorption spectroscopy. Stock, 117.
tomato: Food Standards (Tomato Ketchup) Order, 1949, 112.
tomato: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- ***Sea water**: Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. III. Survey of in-shore waters round coasts of Great Britain. Haslam and Gibson, 357.
- ***Sebacic acid**: Separating adipic acid and —. Wise, 219; *Haslam and Clasper, 688.
- ***Secretin**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Selenious acid** test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- ***Serum** proteins: Micro-Kjeldahl detmn. of —, with selenium and copper as catalysts. Inter-relationship of time of digestion and constituents of digestion mixture. Levin, Oberholzer and Whitehead, 561.
- Sheffield**: Appointment of H. Childs as Public Analyst and A. O. Jones as Deputy Public Analyst to County Borough of —, 283.

- Shredded Suet** (Revocation) Order, 1950, 283.
- ***Silica**: Rapid photometric detmn. of silicofluoride in hydrofluoric acid, ammonium fluoride, sodium fluoride and soluble coloured fluorides. Jewsbury, 256.
- ***Silicates**: Detmng. ferrous iron in ——. Harris, 496.
- ***Silicofluoride**: Rapid photometric detmn. of — in hydrofluoric acid, ammonium fluoride, sodium fluoride and soluble coloured fluorides. Jewsbury, 256.
- ***Silicon**: Gelatin in detmng. — in ferrous alloys, especially — rich ferro-alloys. Jenkins and Webb, 481.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Silver**—silver chloride electrode: Attempts at potentiometric detmn. of chloride in biological fluids with ——. Duxbury, 679.
- *Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Silver chloride**: Direct electrolysis of copper from — filtrates. Norwitz, 551.
- ***Silver nitrate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Soap** (Licensing of Manufacturers and Rationing) Order, 1950, 448.
- Society of Public Analysts and Other Analytical Chemists**: Analytical Methods Committee. Appointment of Sub-Committee on Detmn. of Egg Yolk Solids in Salad Cream, Mayonnaise and any other Salad Dressing, 61. Analytical Methods Committee, Sub-Committee on Vitamin Estmns., Carotene Panel. Detmng. carotene in green-leaf material. I. Fresh grass, 568; Erratum, 686; *Bibliography on carotene estmn. with special reference to green-leaf material. Gridgeman, 574. Annual General Meeting, 229. Annual Report of Council, 230. Appointment of Committees and Sub-Committees, 1950, 285. Biological Methods Group. Fifth Annual General Meeting, 62. Extraordinary General Meetings. Alteration of certain Articles of Association and proposed change of name of the Society, 61. Microchemistry Group. Arrangements for 1951, 693. Microchemistry Group. Sixth Annual General Meeting, 61. North of England Section. Twenty-fifth Annual General Meeting, 117. Physical Methods Group. Fifth Annual General Meeting, 62. Representatives of the Society on Committees of other Bodies, 342. Scottish Section. Fifteenth Annual General Meeting, 61.
- Soda water**: Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- ***Sodium**: Detmng. — in calcined alumina and aluminium hydrates. Jackson, 414.
- ***Sodium arsenite**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Sodium carbonate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Sodium chloride**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Sodium fluoride**: Rapid photometric detmn. of silicofluoride in hydrofluoric acid, ammonium fluoride, — and soluble coloured fluorides. Jewsbury, 256.
- ***Sodium hydroxide**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Sodium hypochlorite**: Agents for cleansing milk vessels. Ministries of Agriculture & Fisheries and Food. Circular MF 11/50, 504.
- Sodium peroxide** decomposition of minerals in platinum vessels. Rafter, 485.
- ***Sodium thiosulphate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Soft Drinks** (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- ***Soil(s)** extracts: Absorptiometric detmn. of magnesium. Hunter, 91.
- *First Bernard Dyer Memorial lecture. Russell, 240.
- ***Solanaceous drugs**: Chlorophyll for breaking emulsions in alkaloidal assays of —. Edmundson and Wilkins, 169.
- Solidification**: Melting and — of Fats and Fatty Acids. Bailey. (Publication received), 566.
- Solvents**: Analytical Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazards and —. Jacobs. 2nd Edn. (Review), 508.
- Somerset**: Appointment of W. A. Cregeen as Deputy Public Analyst to County of —, 111.
- South Shields**: Appointment of T. J. Cahill as Deputy Public Analyst and Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of —, 564.
- Southampton**: Appointment of D. G. Allen as Deputy Public Analyst to County of —, 111; Erratum, 283.
- Spectra**: Identification of Molecular —. Pearse and Gaydon. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 693.
- Spectrochemical Analysis**: Chemische Spektralanalyse. Eine Anleitung zur Erlernung und Ausführung von Spektralanalysen im Chemischen Laboratorium. Seith and Ruthardt. 4th Edn. (Review), 114.
- Spectrographic Analysis**: Terms Used in —. Part I. Emission Spectrography. B.S. Specn. 1636: Part I: 1950. (Review), 450.
- Spectrophotometry**: Absorption —. Lothian. (Review), 59.
- Spectroscopy**: Analytical Absorption —. Mellon. (Publication received), 632. Practical —. Harrison, Lord and Loofbourou. (Publication received), 632.
- Standardisation**: Biological —. Burn. (Publication received), 566.
- Standards**: Food — (Curry Powder) Order, 1949, 112. Food — (Fish Cakes) Order, 1950, 339. Food — (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1949, 112; — Order, 1950, 503. Food — (Tomato Ketchup) Order, 1949, 112. Reports on Biological —. VI. Design of Toxicity Tests. Perry. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Stannous sulphide**: Dry assay of sulphides and oxides of lead and bismuth. Smythe, 21.
- ***Stannous tin**: Quantitative electro-deposition of tin from chloride solutions. II. — solutions. Lindsey, 104.
- ***Steel(s)**: Estmng. small amounts of carbon in —. Gardner, Rowland and Thomas, 173.
- *Gelatin in detmng. silicon in ferrous alloys, especially silicon-rich ferro-alloys. Jenkins and Webb, 481.

Steel(s)—*continued*

- *Photometric detmn. of phosphorus in low-alloy —. Bacon, 321.
- Précis d'Analyse Chimique des Aciers et des Fontes. Jean. (Review), 449.
- ***Sterols**: Observations on spectrophotometric estmn. of vitamin D. Cox, 521.
- Stockton-on-Tees**: Appointment of T. J. Cahill as Deputy Public Analyst to Borough of —, 564.
- Strawberry** and gooseberry jam: Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, 503.
- jam: Food Standards (Preserves) Order, 1950, 503.
- Stretford**: Appointment of A. Alcock as Public Analyst to Borough of —, 57.
- ***Strontium**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- Structural Chemistry** of Inorganic Compounds. Huckel. Vol. I. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Sucrose**: Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing sugars in presence of —. Rheinlander, 444; Erratum, 629.
- *Selenious acid test for barbiturates. Parkes, 448.
- Suet**: Shredded — (Revocation) Order, 1950, 283.
- Sugar(s)** Analysis: Report of Proceedings of Tenth Session of International Commission for Uniform Methods of —, Brussels, 1949. (Publication received), 693.
- *beets: Detmng. marc content of fresh and dried —. Mitchell, 410.
- *Chromatographic detmn. of raffinose in raw —. Albon and Gross, 454.
- Confectionery: Chocolate, — and Cocoa Products (Amendment No. 3) Order, 1950, 629.
- *Fructose urea and fructose acetone reactions as selective tests for —. Fearon and Drum, 56.
- *Identification and approximate estmn. of reducing — in presence of sucrose. Rheinlander, 444; Erratum, 629.
- ***Sulphanilamide**: Potentiometric detmn. of small amounts of procaine, — and related compounds by bromate - bromide titration. Srinivasan, 76.
- ***Sulphonamides**: Potentiometric detmn. of small amounts of procaine, sulphanilamide and related compounds by bromate - bromide titration. Srinivasan, 76.
- ***Sulphuric acid**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- Sulfanas**: Mineral Oil in Food (Amendment) Order, 1950, 504.
- Surrey**: Appointment of T. E. Rymer as Deputy Public Analyst to County of —, 393; as Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst, 564.
- Swindon**: Appointment of M. E. D. Turner as Public Analyst to Borough of —, 690.
- Synthetic Rubbers**: Modern —. Barron. 3rd Edn. (Review), 508.
- ***Temperature**: Testing atmospheric conditions in theatres and cinemas. Clark, 525.
- ***Tetraethylene pentamine**: Photometric detmn. of copper in aluminium alloys with —. Williams, 425.
- ***Theatres**: Testing atmospheric conditions in — and cinemas. Clark, 525.
- ***Theobromine**: Detmng. — in cocoa products. Holmes, 457.
- ***Thermometers**: Standardising Hortvet —. Sutton and Markland, 251; Erratum, 317.
- Thiamine**: See **Aneurine**.
- ***Thiomersalate**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Thorium**: Separation of — from ceria earths and application to analysis of monazite. Venkataramaniah and Rao, 553.
- *Tannin in estmn. of zirconium and separation from —. Purushottam and Rao, 555.
- ***Thyroid**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Thyroidal activity**: Measuring —. Somers, 537.
- ***Thyrotrophin**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Thyroxine**: Measuring thyroidal activity. Somers, 537.
- ***Tin**: Detmng. antimony and — in cable sheathing alloys. Black, 166.
- *Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- *Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Qualitative separation of copper and arsenic groups. Holness and Trewick, 276.
- *Quantitative electro-deposition of — from chloride solutions. II. Stannous — solutions. Lindsey, 104.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements in copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Tinned grapes**: Crystalline potassium hydrogen tartrate in —. Manley and Alcock, 280.
- ***Titanium**: Colorimetric detmn. of impurities in — metal. Iron and manganese. Corbett, 475.
- *Gravimetric detmn. of copper, iron, aluminium and — with N-benzoylphenylhydroxylamine. Shome, 27.
- ***Titanous chloride**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Titanous sulphate**: Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Tomato**: Estmn. of — solids in — products by method involving detmn. of lycopene by absorption spectroscopy. Stock, 117.
- Ketchup: Food Standards (—) Order, 1949, 112.
- Ketchup: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Tonic water**: Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- Tonics**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Toxicity**: Reports on Biological Standards. VI. Design of — Tests. Perry. (Publication received), 632.
- Toxicology**: Chemistry of Industrial —. Elkins. (Publication received), 566.
- ***Trichloroacetic acid**: Detmng. — in urine. Frant and Westendorp, 462.
- Trichlorethylene**: B.S. Specn. 580:1950, 393.
- *Detmng. trichloroacetic acid in urine. Frant and Westendorp, 462.
- ***Triphenylmethylarsonium iodide**: Micro-estmn. of cadmium. Dwyer and Gibson, 201.
- ***Tungsten**: Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.

T

- ***Tannin** in estmn. of zirconium and separation from thorium. Purushottam and Rao, 555.
- ***Tantalum**: Extraction and photometric estmn. of metals with 8-hydroxyquinoline. Gentry and Sherrington, 17.
- ***Tartrate**: Crystalline potassium hydrogen — in tinned grapes. Manley and Alcock, 280.
- Technique**: Introduction to Laboratory —. Ansley. 2nd Edn. (Publication received), 632.
- ***Tellurium**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.

U

- ***Uranium**: Effect of bicarbonate on colorimetric detmn. of ——. Scott, 100.
- ***Urea**: Fructose ——— and fructose acetone reactions as selective tests for sugars. Fearon and Drum, 56.
- ***U.S. National Bureau of Standards**: Detmng. chromium in chromite. III. Detmng. chromium in standard sample of ——— chrome refractory No. 103 by selected methods. Bryant and Hardwick, 12.
- ***Urine**: Detmng. phenadoxone in ———. Page and King, 71; Erratum, 263.
- *Detmng. trichloroacetic acid in ———. Frant and Westendorp, 462.
- *Nickel and molybdenum content of normal human ——— and faeces. Tompsett and Fitzpatrick, 279.

V

- ***Vanadium**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- ***Vasopressin**: Hormone assay. Gaddum, 530.
- ***Vasopressor hormone**: Assay of posterior pituitary lobe extracts. Stewart, 542.
- Vegetable juice**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504. oils: B. S. Speens. 628–32 and 650–56: 1950, 284.
- *structure: Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- ***Ventilation**: Testing atmospheric conditions in theatres and cinemas. Clark, 525.
- Vine fruits**: Labelling of Food Order, 1950, 504.
- Vinegar**: Ministry of Food Circular MF 15/50, 564.
- Vitamin B₁**: See **Aneurine**.
- ***Vitamin B₆**: 24-Hour plate assay technique for ——— complex of yeast. Jones and Morris, 613.
- ***Vitamin D**: Observations on spectrophotometric estmn. of ———. Cox, 521.
- Vitaminology**. Eddy. (Review), 395.
- ***Volumetric solutions**: Standardisation of ———. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.

W

- “**W**” **Flour**: Flour (Amendment No. 3) Order, 1950, 564.
- Walsall**: Appointment of F. D. G. Chalmers as Deputy Public Analyst and D. C. Jenkins as Public Analyst to County Borough of ———, 111.
- Warwickshire**: Appointment of D. C. Jenkins as Public Analyst to County of ———, 111.
- ***Water(s)**: Analytical chemistry of bromine manufacture. III. Survey of in-shore ——— round coasts of Great Britain. Haslam and Gibson, 357.
- Chemical Analysis. Vol. V. Aquametry. Application of Karl Fischer Reagent to Quantitative Analyses involving ———. Mitchell and Smith. (Review), 114.

Water(s)—continued

- *Detmng. residual chlorine in ———. Houghton, 180.
- *-soluble matter in vegetable tanned leather Wyatt, 170.
- *Standardising volumetric solutions. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., 577.
- ***Wax bloom**: Estmng. thickness of ——— on vulcanised rubbers. Kendall and Phillips, 74.
- West Hartlepool**: Appointment of T. J. Cahill as Deputy Public Analyst and Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County Borough of ———, 564.
- West Suffolk**: Appointment of E. C. Wood as Public Analyst to County of ———, 690.
- Westmorland**: Appointment of T. J. Cahill as Deputy Public Analyst and Deputy Official Agricultural Analyst to County of ———, 393.
- Wheat**: Calculation of botanical composition of ——— flours and offals from chemical analysis. Straub, 142.
- *Fluorescence microscopy as aid to food and drug analysis. King and Weston, 397.
- ***White metal**: Micro-gravimetric detmn. of lead in ———, fusible alloys and tin-free copper-base alloys. Miller and Currie, 467.
- Wigtown**: Appointment of D. R. A. Davies as Additional Public Analyst to County of ———, 690.
- Wine**, non-alcoholic: Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1950, 339.
- Workshop**: Laboratory and ——— Notes. Lang. (Review), 115.

X

- ***2-4-Xylenol**: Modified ——— method for nitrate estmns. Barnes, 388.

Y

- ***Yeast**: 24-Hour plate assay technique for vitamin B₆ complex of ———. Jones and Morris, 613.
- *Microbiological assay of riboflavine in ——— and ——— products. *Lactobacillus helveticus* in 17-hour titrimetric method. Jones and Morris, 608.
- ***Yohimbine**: New qualitative reaction for ——— Malowan, 338.
- Yorkshire**: Appointment of A. Smith as Deputy Public Analyst to East Riding of ———, 111.
- ***Yttrium**: Detmng. rare earths. McClelland, 392.

Z

- ***Zinc**: Polarographic methods for analysis of fine chemicals. Osborn, 671.
- *Spot-tests for identifying alloying elements: copper-base alloys. Evans and Higgs, 191.
- ***Zirconium**: Phthalic acid as selective reagent: ———. Purushottam and Rao, 684.
- *Tannin in estmn. of ——— and separation from thorium. Purushottam and Rao, 555.

